WE TAKE PRIDE IN CONSISTENTLY

GOING BEYOND THE USUAL CUSTOMER SERVICE EXPECTATIONS.

We believe in service with a smile but we always try to take it one step further. When you leave our office you will feel a sense of satisfaction in know your choice for moorage was the right one. Give us a call today and see what we can do for you!

Very Rare 53’ slips available.

+ Prime deep water double-fingered concrete slips from 30’ to 100’.
+ Great Estuary location in the heart of beautiful Alameda island.
+ Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled.
+ Free pump-out station open 24/7.
+ Full-service Marine Center and haul-out facility.
+ Free parking.
+ Free on-site WiFi.
And much more...

Directory of Grand Marina Tenants
Blue Pelican Marine .................. 148
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The... 33
Marchal Sailmakers .................. 149
MarineLube ......................... 70
New Era Yachts ...................... 152
Pacific Crest Canvas ................. 28
Pacific Yacht Imports .............. 14
UK Sailmakers .................... 67
Alameda Canvas and Coverings
Alameda Marine Metal Fabrication

510.865.1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
One Stop Shopping

This summer’s Pacific Cup Race to Hawaii handed the racers weird weather, changes in position, humor onboard and on the radio, a Super Moon – and the fun and challenge of sailing 2,000+ miles across the Pacific.

Pineapple Sails handed a lot of those racers new sails, repairs and modifications, advice and encouragement.

We are cheering for Avion, Back Bay, California Condor, Cayenne, Coyote, Green Buffalo, Humdinger, Lil Angel, Red Cloud, Shoofly, Surprise and Transit of Venus.

By the time you are reading this, they’ll all be sipping those Mai Tais in Kaneohe and comparing sea stories.

Whether you are crossing oceans or sailing closer to home, racing or cruising, call us for great sails and excellent service.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear, and Spinlock Deckwear

Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at West Marine in Oakland or Alameda and at Inland Sailing Company in Rancho Cordova.

Like us on Facebook.

PINEAPPLE SAILS

Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Hamachi surfs toward the finish line at Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, at the end of July’s Pacific Cup. She took first in the Sonnen BMW ORR division.

Cover: Greg Slyngstad’s J/125 Hamachi surfs toward the finish line at Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, at the end of July’s Pacific Cup. She took first in the Sonnen BMW ORR division.

Photo: Leslie Richter / www.rockskipper.com

Copyright 2014 Latitude 38 Publishing, LLC
New J Boats

Now Representing
C&C Sailboats

Join us for Open Boat Weekend
August 9th and 10th.

Visit our website at www.SailCal.com
Gori propeller

- For shafts and saildrives
- Both 2 & 3 blade available
- Lowest drag when sailing
- The champions choice

CALL US TODAY!
800-801-8922

SHAFT SHARK

The best rope, line and debris cutter there is!

Navisafe Navi Light 360°

Dinghy & Emergency Lighting from Navisafe

The new Navi Light 360° is a cost-effective, super bright LED light that is visible in darkness from up to 5nm. Its high burn time, small size, waterproof qualities and ability to float make it a convenient and cost-effective addition to any cruiser's arsenal!

401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.
  Email:

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal  First Class Renewal (current subs. only!)
- Gift Subscription  Card to read from:

  NOTE: Subscriptions going to correctional facilities, FPO/APO (military), Canada, and Mexico are first class only. Sorry, no other foreign subscriptions.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone: ( ) Email:

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION

- MASTERCARD
- VISA
- AMERICAN EXPRESS

Min. Charge $12

Number: Exp.: csv:

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS

- Current issue = $6 ea.
- Back Issues = $7 ea.
- MONTH/YEAR:

DISTRIBUTION

- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38.
- Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.
- We will send you further information for distribution outside California

Business Name
Address
City State Zip
Phone Number

Navisafe Navi Light 360°

Dinghy & Emergency Lighting from Navisafe

The new Navi Light 360° is a cost-effective, super bright LED light that is visible in darkness from up to 5nm. Its high burn time, small size, waterproof qualities and ability to float make it a convenient and cost-effective addition to any cruiser's arsenal!

401-847-7960
sales@ab-marine.com
www.ab-marine.com

Latitude 38

"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor .......... Richard Spindler .......... richard@latitude38.com
Associate Publisher .......... John Arndt .......... john@latitude38.com .......... ext. 108
Managing Editor .......... Andy Turpin .......... andy@latitude38.com .......... ext. 112
Racing Editor .......... Ross Tibbitts .......... rose@latitude38.com .......... ext. 105
Contributing Editors .......... John Rice, Paul Kamen, LaDonna Bubak
Special Events .......... Donna Andre .......... donna@latitude38.com
Advertising Sales .......... John Arndt .......... john@latitude38.com .......... ext. 108
Advertising Sales .......... Mike Zwiebach .......... mikez@latitude38.com .......... ext. 107
General Manager .......... Colleen Young .......... colleen@latitude38.com .......... ext. 102
Production/Web .......... Annie Bates-Wilship .......... annie@latitude38.com .......... ext. 103
Production/Photos .......... Annie Bates-Wilship .......... annie@latitude38.com .......... ext. 106
Bookkeeping .......... Penny Clayton .......... penny@latitude38.com .......... ext. 101

Directions to our office ................................................................. press 4
Subscriptions ................................................................. press 1,4
Classifieds ...................... class@latitude38.com ...................... press 1,1
Distribution .................... distribution@latitude38.com ...................... press 1,5
Editorial ...................... editorial@latitude38.com ...................... press 1,6
Calendar ..................... calendar@latitude38.com
Other email .......... general@latitude38.com

www.latitude38.com
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941
Ph: (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
Northern California’s exclusive agent

44' Farr
1989 • $165,000

47' Nautor Swan
1976 • $189,000

33' Greenline Diesel/Electric 2014
Free fuel for 3 years – call for details.

32' Nordic Tug
2006 • $239,000

ALSO FEATURING:

POWER
62' Service Ship, 1974..........................$879,000
48' DeFever LRC/Trawler, 1980...............$175,000
44' Sea Ray 440 Express Bridge, 1997........$149,900
43' Hatteras, 1979..............................$85,000
42' Grand Banks Class, 1971...................$63,000
41' Storebro SRC 400, 1990....................$139,000
40' Greenline, New 2014........................Call for Pricing
39' Sea Ray SF Sedan, 1985/1991 refit........$135,000

32' Wasque, 1973.................................$85,000
27' Boston Whaler Offshore Walkaround, 1992....$69,000

SAIL
41' Tartan 4100, 1999............................$207,000
40' Beneteau, 2009................................$175,000
38' Vilm 116 Motorsailer, 2002..................$228,900
33' Hans Christian 33T, 1984....................$99,000
30' Cape Dory Motorsailer, 1986................$44,900

10 MARINA BLVD., SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880
FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com

PLEASE VISIT OUR FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM
2330 Shelter Island Dr. # 207, San Diego, CA 92106
info@yachtfinders.biz
www.yachtfinders.biz
(619) 224-2349
Toll Free (866) 341-6189

39' HALLBERG RASSY MKII CC, 2000 • $249,000
Oh Miss is well equipped for a circumnavigation and comfortable long-term liveaboard. She's been set up to go anywhere, anytime. From the wind vane to the windlass, she's been thoughtfully outfitted. She has always been well maintained by a knowledgeable owner, and it shows by her condition and her equipment.

REDUCED
46' HUNTER 460, '00 • $147,000
Loaded with goodies, she cruised California to Mexico and spent much of the time between Mazatlan and Manzanillo.

REDUCED
39' HALLBERG RASSY MKII CC, 2000 • $249,000
Oh Miss is well equipped for a circumnavigation and comfortable long-term liveaboard. She’s been set up to go anywhere, anytime. From the wind vane to the windlass, she’s been thoughtfully outfitted. She has always been well maintained by a knowledgeable owner, and it shows by her condition and her equipment.

41' NEWPORT, '71 • $29,000
not a great sailing boat (PRRF of 102) -- strong, stable, fast and in good mechanical and structural condition.

36' CATALINA, '83 • $44,500
Catalina 36s are one of the most popular designs in California, and are capable cruisers, as proven over the years.

36' MARINER, '80 • $48,900
The current owners have relished sailing her for more than 18 years – and the new owner will share in their delight.

35' FUJI, '77 • $42,000
If traditional styling is what you’re looking for in a yacht in excellent condition, then your search will end with Odyssey.

35' BENETEAU OCEANIS 350, '88 • $46,900
A clean, well-equipped Beneteau 350 that sparkles inside and out, and will be a tribute to her owners. Sellers are moving up.

34' O'DAY, '84 • $38,500
Respectable recognition in both club and Southern California racing. Total customization for offshore sailing in 2000.

34' J/30, '83 • $22,000
Wound Up is the lowest priced J Boat on the market. Owner loves the boat but has switched to hot air balloons.

30' J/30, '83 • $22,000
Wound Up is the lowest priced J Boat on the market. Owner loves the boat but has switched to hot air balloons.

41' NEWPORT, '71 • $29,000
Not a great sailing boat (PRRF of 102) -- strong, stable, fast and in good mechanical and structural condition.

44' HUNTER 44DS, '07 • $168,500
Undoubtedly the most logically and completely cruise-equipped Hunter 44 Deck Salon on the market! A MUST SEE!

44' HUNTER 44DS, '07 • $168,500
Undoubtedly the most logically and completely cruise-equipped Hunter 44 Deck Salon on the market! A MUST SEE!

46' HUNTER 460, '00 • $147,000
Loaded with goodies, she cruised California to Mexico and spent much of the time between Mazatlan and Manzanillo.

FREE for registered 2014 Baja Ha-Ha Skippers & First Mates only.
$7 cash at the door for everyone else (exact change extremely helpful!)

Aperitivos 🍸 No Host Bebidas 🍸 Guest Experts & Demos 🍸 Door Prizes
Everyone welcome 🍸 No reservations required 🍸 Party starts at 6 – please, no earlybirds!
Preceded by Liferaft Training with Sal’s Inflatable Services (see page 66)
and a free Mexico Marinas Seminar (see page 41).

www.latitude38.com 🍸 (415) 383-8200
Baja Ha-Ha XXI

Award-winning Marine Communications Equipment
Handhelds • Mounted VHF • SSB • AIS
Visit one of our many West Coast dealers
www.icomamerica.com/marine

West Marine
For your life on the water*
Prepare for the 21st Annual Baja Ha-Ha at a West Marine store near you!
For more locations near you or to shop online 24/7 visit www.westmarine.com

New Mexican Liability Program
* Lower Rates * Instant Coverage *
* Short Term Policies Available *
(800) 992-4443
www.marinersins.com
See Our Half-Page Ad In This Issue
Newport Beach, CA • San Diego, CA • San Francisco, CA • Seattle, WA • Sarasota, FL.

Baja Ha-Ha Melting Pot

One look at the Ha-Ha XXI entry roster at www.baja-haha.com shows you that boat types in this year's fleet are as varied as ever, and you can bet that the crews who sail them are as colorful as in years past.

In addition to many first-timers, there are plenty of 'repeat offenders' who wanted to replay some of the fun and great sailing that they experienced the last time around. Some full-time Mexico cruisers even sail all the way back to San Diego each fall just to re-do the rally.

We'll run mini-profiles of all crews in three installments this summer beginning with our September edition. Also, see 'Lectronic Latitude for event updates at: www.latitude38.com.

If you're new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers' rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials! (Turn the page for more.)
MEET THE FLEET

Among the important dates to note (on next page) is Latitude’s annual Mexico-Only Crew List and Ha-Ha Party, September 10. There, hundreds of potential crew will mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners who are looking for extra watchstanders.

Get a head start on the process at our constantly updated Crew List at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event in your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

IS THE PACIFIC PUDDLE JUMP FOR YOU?

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific.

We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and we report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more about it at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES

Sept. 10, 6-9 p.m. — Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion at Encinal Yacht Club in Alameda.

Sept. 15, midnight — Deadline for all entries to be received by Baja Ha-Ha, LLC.

Oct. 18 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.

Oct. 25 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.

Oct. 26, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.

Oct. 26, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.

Oct. 27, 10 am — San Diego Harbor Ha-Ha Parade.

Oct. 27, 11 am — Start of Leg 1
Nov. 1, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 5, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 7 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 9 — Awards presentation hosted by the Cabo Marina.
Nov. 20, 4-7 pm — La Paz Beach Party, Mexican folk dancing, live music and more.
Outboard Engine Owners:

WE UNDERSTAND

When an engine dies, there’s no walking home – just costly repairs, lost vacation time, and lost revenues.

Don’t find yourself in this boat. Regular maintenance prevents expensive repairs.

We are your experts for outboard diagnostics, repair, repower, sales and service.

MARINE OUTBOARD

since 1990

OUTBOARD SALES, SERVICE, REPAIR, PARTS

(415) 332-8020

Nissan
Tohatsu
Johnson
Evinrude

Honda
Mariner
Mercury
Yamaha

35 Libertyship Way • Sausalito, CA 94965

Conveniently located at Libertyship Marina

If we’re not maintaining your outboard, you’ve missed the boat!

CALENDAR

Non-Race

July 31-Aug. 3 — Grand Opening of West Marine Sausalito’s new location in Marin City. Hot dogs 11:00 a.m.-1 p.m., parking lot boat & waterlife show, rigging truck & demos, giveaways & tips, mystery gift cards. Info, (415) 332-0202.

Aug. 2 — Maritime Day at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

Aug. 2-30 — Sail the Bay aboard SF Maritime Park’s historic scow schooner Alma, most Thursdays & Saturdays, 12:30-4 p.m. $20-$40. Info, (415) 447-5000 or www.nps.gov/safr.

Aug. 2, Sept. 6 — Chantey Sing aboard Balchutha at Hyde Street Pier in SF, 8 p.m.-midnight. Dress warmly and bring your own mug. Free, but RSVP to Peter, (415) 561-7171.

Aug. 4-25 — San Diego’s South Bay Sea Scouts meet at Chula Vista Marina aboard the schooner Bill of Rights on Mondays at 6 p.m. Sea Scouts is a program of the Boy Scouts of America for guys and gals ages 13-20. Nate, (717) 654-3797 or m8kraf@gmail.com.


Aug. 6-27 — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker each Wednesday for about $25. All YCs’ members welcome. More info under ‘Events’ tab at www.stfyc.com.

Aug. 8 — Picnic on the Beach Costumed Living History Reenactment, Hyde St. Pier. 11 a.m.-4 p.m. $5 vessel admission; kids free. Info, (415) 447-5000 or www.nps.gov/safr.


Aug. 10 — Go for a sail under the full moon on a Sunday.


Aug. 14, Sept. 11 — Are you a single boatowner needing crew? The Single Sailors Association has crew to help sail your boat. Monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC in Alameda, 6:30 p.m. Info. www.singlesailors.org or (510) 239-7245.

Aug. 16 — Suddenly in Command Boat Safety Course presented by the USCG Auxiliary, West Marine, San Jose, 10 a.m.-2 p.m. $10 includes course material and certificate. Seating is limited. Info/RSPV, (408) 246-1147.


Aug. 30 — Flea Market, Vallejo YC, 7 a.m.-3 p.m. Info, (707) 643-1254.

Sept. 5-7 — Wooden Boat Festival, Port Townsend, WA. Info, (360) 385-3628 or www.numaritime.org.


Sept. 7-13 — SoCal Ta-Ta II Cruising Rally from Santa Barbara to Catalina, with stops at Santa Cruz Island, Paradise Cove and Redondo Beach. Info, www.socaltata.com.


Sept. 10 — Latitude 38’s Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, upstairs at EYC, 6-9 p.m. Free for registered 2014 Baja Ha-Ha skippers & first mates; $7 cash for
Exclusive dealer for Catalina Yachts, Ranger Trailerable Tugs, and Glacier Bay!

Pre-Owned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks
42' Catalina, 1996 $133,000
38' Catalina 380, 1997 $92,500
35' Catalina 350, 2004 NEW LISTING $117,000
34' Catalina, 1986 $39,500
32' Catalina 320, 2000, not at our dock $52,500
30' Catalina, 1988 $29,500
30' Catalina, 1988 $24,500
30' Catalina, 1979 $13,950

We need Catalina listings. First month’s berthing is FREE!

Pre-Owned Sailing Yachts
47' Tayana CC, 1990 NEW LISTING $245,000
44' Norseman 47, 1984 JUST REDUCED $139,000
43' C&C, 1973 JUST DETAILED $175,000
40' C&C 121, 1999 JUST LISTED $94,500
39' Cal, 1989, cruise equipped $94,500
36' Pearson 36-2, 1986 JUST LISTED $420,000
31' Ranger Flybridge, 2014 $279,937
25' Ranger Tug SC, 2014 $129,937
29' Ranger Tug, 2010 Great Price $179,000
21' Ranger EC, 2008 $39,500

35' Catalina 350, 2004 $117,000 Like new – great for Bay and cruising.
36' Pearson, 1986 $59,500 Just listed – coming to our dock.
32' Catalina 320, 2000 $52,500 Charter income possibility. Call for showing.
39' Cal, 1989 $94,500 Very well kept and ready to cruise.

New Ranger Tugs
31' RANGER, 2014 $279,937
25' RANGER TUG, 2014 $129,937

Tremendous Year-End Savings
Call for Demo

OPEN BOAT WEEKEND
AUGUST 9-10
RANGER TUGS
MODEL YEAR-END CLEARANCE

IN STOCK
DEMO NOW

2014 Glacier Bay 2780 Special Year-End Pricing!
IN STOCK
DEMO NOW

25' Ranger SC, 2014 Inquire About Year-End Pricing

IN STOCK
DEMO NOW

42' Catalina, 1996 New Listing $133,000
Exceptionally clean, great equipment list.

21' Ranger EC, 2008
New Listing, Clean $39,500

870 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-6730
www.FaralloneYachts.com

Made in the USA
CALENDAR

Sept. 13 — Sea Music Festival on Hyde Street Pier and aboard Eureka & Balclutha, 10 a.m. - 4 p.m. Music on the pier is free. $5 vessel admission; kids free. Chantey sing, 7:30-10:00 p.m., is free, but RSVP to Peter at (415) 561-7171. Info, (415) 447-5000 or www.nps.gov/safr.


Racing


Aug. 2, 16, 30 — Summer Series. WSC, (530) 539-4471 or whiskeytownsailing@gmail.com.


Aug. 9 — Interclub Series #5 in the South Bay. BAMA, www.jibeset.net.


Aug. 9 — WBRA #4, run by SYC. YRA, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.

Aug. 9 — YRA Summer #2, run by RYC. YRA, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.


Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs — whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® — give us a call today.
**CALENDAR**

- Aug. 10 — Club Races on Scotts Flat Lake near Nevada City. GCYC, www.nccn.net/~gcyc.
- Aug. 15 — Zongo Yachting Cup, Morro Bay to Avila Beach. Paul, (805) 441-3344 or zongoallstars.com/zongo-yachting-cup.
- Aug. 16-17 — The OYRA will be joined by the SSS for this year’s Drake’s Bay Race, with CYC providing RC duties. Info, www.jibeset.net or www.sfbaysss.org.
Club Nautique made 2013 an awesome year for me. In one year I went from knowing zilch about sailing to bareboat chartering a boat in Greece in July 2013. I am so grateful for the excellent instruction and experience I got through Club Nautique. But more than just realizing a dream, Club Nautique was about camaraderie, laughs, learning, and exciting challenges, making 2013 a remarkable year. Madelaine Loh-Madaliene is about to sit for her Skipper position in our Award-winning Coastal Passage Making program.

After 20 years afloat I joined Club Nautique and learned just how much I didn’t know about sailing. I thoroughly enjoyed my BK, BC and BBC training. The instructors were first rate. I have fulfilled my dream of being able to charter locally and worldwide and take great pleasure participating in club activities with my fellow ‘sailaholics’.

-Rod Witel - Rod is now a US SAILING Certified Trainer and a Club Nautique instructor

We are the largest offshore training facility in the country! Visit our website to see our current beginner sailing lessons package!

Call Today!
Alameda 800-343-SAIL
Sausalito 800-559-CLUB
www.clubnautique.net

express27.org.


Aug. 30 — Jazz Cup, from SF Bay to Benicia, is the last of the season’s warm, long, downwind races. SBYC/BenYC, www.southbeachyc.org.


Sept. 6 — YRA Summer #3, run by SBYC. YRA, (415) 771-9500 or www.yra.org.


Summer Beer Can Series

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 8/1, 8/15, 8/29, 9/5, 9/19. Info, (510) 865-2511, race@bbyc.org or www.bbyc.org.


SAUSALITO’S 5TH ANNUAL

SAIL FEST

THE NORTH BAY’S ONLY MARITIME EXPO

SUNDAY, SEPTEMBER 14
11AM - 6PM

AT MARINA PLAZA HARBOR, SAUSALITO
Call Modern Sailing at 415-331-8250 for more information.

FREE ADMISSION • SAILBOAT RIDES • LIVE MUSIC • FOOD & BEVERAGE

• VENDOR BOOTHS • BOAT SHOW • KIDZ ZONE
CONGRATS TO AL GERMAIN, WYLIECAT 30 BANDICOOT, 1ST IN DIVISION, 2ND OVERALL IN THE 2014 SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC.

BROKERAGE BOATS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Boat Description</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Derecktor/Chance</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyliecat SRV Derek M. Baylis</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tayana CC</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyliecat (new build)</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalina Sparkman</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Yachts 362 Sport</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wauquiez Pretoreen</td>
<td>1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyliecat (2)</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cal MkIII</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodega Sloop</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter (perfect condition)</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyliecat (1/2 share)</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/2 Wyliecat 30 • $37,000 • Inquire

310 Harbor Drive, 2nd Floor, Sausalito, CA 415/332/6585
Larry R. Mayne, broker B-02871
John Saul, bearmarkyachts@gmail.com

CALENDAR


CORINTHIAN YC — Every Friday night through 8/29. Jim, (415) 847-2460, race@cyc.org or www.cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/8. Info, (650) 347-6730, regatta@cpyc.com or www.cpyc.com.


LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/1. Steve, (530) 577-7715, ltwyc2@aol.com or www.tahoewindjammers.com.


LAKE YOSEMITE SA — Every Thursday night through August. Jerry, (559) 776-9429 or www.lakesockingsailing.org.

MONTEREY PENINSULA YC — Sunset Series. Every Wednesday night through 10/1. Victoria Model Yacht Series: every Friday night through 10/3. Juli, race@mpyc.org or www.mpyc.org.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Every Wednesday night through 10/29. Laser Friday Nights: 8/15. Info, (831) 425-0690, scyc@scyc.org or www.scyc.org.


SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB — Every Tuesday night through 8/26. Guiney, racing@sierrapointyyc.org or www.sierrapointyyc.org.

SOUTH BEACH YC — Friday nights: 8/1, 8/15, 8/22.
We’ve yet to hear of a cruising sailor who wants to go slower.

The Power to Perform

Contact your North Sails representative today to discover why more cruising sailors choose North than any other sailmaker in the world. We’ll help you sail farther and faster.

Channel Islands 805-984-8100 Costa Mesa Sail Care 949-645-4660 Long Beach 562-795-5488
Marina Del Rey 310-827-8888 San Diego 619-224-2424 Sausalito 415-339-3000

www.northsails.com  Follow North Sails on...
Join the Westpoint Harbor Community

Located in the heart of Silicon Valley, Westpoint Harbor is one of the largest marinas on San Francisco Bay offering slips from 36 to 120 feet and the most advanced amenities available. Minutes from historic downtown Redwood City, the harbor enjoys an ideal Mediterranean climate.

UNSURPASSED FACILITIES

* Ultra-wide fairways, and slips with double fingers
* Luxury restrooms, showers and laundry facilities
* Free WiFi, ice, parking, dock boxes and BBQs
* Pacific Shores Health Club available to harbor members

CONVENIENCE

* Regular, guest, transient, extended stay and liveaboard slips
* Free pump-out at every slip – no need to move your boat
* 30, 50 and 100 amp 125/250 volt multiple outlet power
* Protected marina basin is free of current and waves

Westpoint Harbor completed 100 additional slips (40s, 50s, 60s, and 70s) this month. For berthing and guest slip information contact us at: harbormaster@westpointharbor.com.

www.westpointharbor.com
(650) 701-0545
1529 Seaport Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063

CALENDAR


STOCKTON SC — Every Wednesday night through 8/27.
Tom, (209) 604-1300 or www.stocktonsc.org.

TAHOE YC — Laser Series, every Monday night through 8/25.

TIBURON YC — Every Friday Night through 9/12.
Jim, race@tyc.org or www.tyc.org.


VALLEJO YC — Every Wednesday night through 9/24.
Dave, (925) 580-1499 or www.vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you're totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that are either free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

August Weekend Currents

date/day slack max slack max
8/02 Sat 0029 0313/2.1F 0612 0904/2.7E
1207 1527/2.5F 1834 2138/3.3E
8/03 Sun 0132 0412/2.0F 0721 0957/2.2E
1253 1617/2.3F 1920 2233/3.4E
8/09 Sat 0007 0322/5.4E 0717 1018/4.3F
1334 1557/5.5 1648/2.1 2306/6.9
8/10 Sun 0101 0445/2.7F 0753 1102/4.6F
1417 1636/3.6E 2003 2257/3.9F
8/16 Sat 0059 0405/4.1E 0758 1100/3.5F
1400 1631/2.7E 2348/2.9F
8/17 Sun 0059 0405/4.1E 0758 1100/3.5F
1400 1631/2.7E 2348/2.9F
8/23 Sat 0016 — 0351/0.8 0722 1037/2.1E
1326 1624/2.4E 1920 2213/2.8F
8/24 Sun 0059 0405/4.1E 0758 1100/3.5F
1400 1631/2.7E 2348/2.9F
8/30 Sat 0158/2.7F 0506 0751/3.0E
1056 1406/2.7F 1704 2016/3.8E
8/31 Sun 0247/2.5F 0600 0838/2.6E
1134 1451/2.4F 1744 2105/3.7E
9/01 Mon 0051 0344/2.4F 0705 0932/2.2E
1223 1543/2.2F 1833 2200/3.7E

August Weekend Tides

date/day time/ht. time/ht. time/ht. time/ht.
8/02 Sat 0411/4.2 0953/1.6 1653/5.5 2317/1.6
8/03 Sun 0523/3.8 1041/2.1 1738/5.6 HIGH
8/09 Sat 0454/0.9 1157/5.2 1648/2.1 2306/6.9 HIGH
8/10 Sun 0538/-1.0 1237/5.5 1740/1.8 2359/6.9
8/16 Sat 0459/4.6 1020/1.7 1700/6.1 LOW
8/17 Sun 0621/4.3 1122/2.2 1755/6.0 LOW
8/23 Sat 0503/0.2 1158/5.0 1659/2.3 2302/5.9
8/24 Sun 0534/0.3 1227/5.1 1736/2.1 2341/5.8
8/30 Sat 0306/6.6 0839/1.8 1521/5.5 2134/1.2
8/31 Sun 0404/4.3 0919/2.2 1603/5.6 2233/1.1
9/01 Mon 0517/4.0 1011/2.6 1654/5.6 2339/0.9
The 2015 racing year begins with Quantum Key West Race Week’s world-class racing, beautiful weather and unique shoreside attractions.

Make it your New Year’s resolution to join us for the 28th edition of this exciting international event!

Invited classes, logistics, breaking news and the Notice of Race: www.premiere-racing.com

Photograph © 2014 by Tim Wilkes
IS A FOUR-YEAR-OLD SON ABOARD A GOOD IDEA?

My four-year-old son and I spend a lot of time on our power-boat, including several nights a month anchored out. He’s very comfortable on the water, but is just learning to swim. We’ve recently started renting Hobie Cats on Lake Merritt — which, by the way, is the best $20 you can spend in Oakland!

Today, while single-handing, I flipped the Hobie. Although I was able to right it quickly, it got me wondering if it would be a good idea to have my son aboard. I’m not worried about his panicking in a capsize, as he’d probably find it fun. But I found a couple of articles about young kids getting trapped during capsizes with very bad consequences. I realize that there is probably not one right answer, but I’d welcome readers’ opinions.

P.S. I love Latitude; thanks for all the hard work.

Noah Berger

Noah — We’re not qualified to speak on the subject, but we can tell you that if we had a four-year-old who was just learning to swim, we would not take him out on a Hobie Cat in conditions where there was a chance it might flip. Perhaps we can get some advice from people who sail with very young kids and/or Hobie Cats on what sailing would be appropriate at what age or level of aquatic skills.

It’s slightly off the subject, but we think waterproofing your toddlers by teaching them the art of sailing in both on-the-water and classroom sessions. Information and online registration at www.womenssailingseminar.com

Noah — We’re not qualified to speak on the subject, but we can tell you that if we had a four-year-old who was just learning to swim, we would not take him out on a Hobie Cat in conditions where there was a chance it might flip. Perhaps we can get some advice from people who sail with very young kids and/or Hobie Cats on what sailing would be appropriate at what age or level of aquatic skills.

It’s slightly off the subject, but we think waterproofing your toddlers by teaching them to become expert around the water is one of the most important — and most fun — things you can do in life. The younger you get them going, the more confident they’ll be around the water for the rest of their lives. Rather than formal swimming lessons, we recommend just getting into the water with your toddler at every possible opportunity, as it creates such a great bond with your child. Then proceed with aquatic ‘baby steps’. Before you know it, they’ll be swimming, jumping into the water and swimming underwater, and you’ll have to drag them and their friends back onto dry land. Once they’ve reached that stage — and for some kids it’s no older than four — you can take them sailing with a lot more confidence.

Renting a Hobie Cat on Lake Merritt for $20 is not one of the best things you can do in Oakland. It’s one of the best things you can do in the Bay Area.

THE ONLY SPONSORS WHO HAVE SAILED TO HAWAII

It is always a pleasure to read Latitude 38, and ‘Lectronic online. In the July 11 ‘Lectronic coverage of the Pacific Cup, the reporter went through the various divisions. In most cases the sponsor’s name was mentioned for each division, such as the Alaska Airlines Division A, or the Weems & Plath PHRF Division B. But when it came to Division C, the reporter failed to include the name of the sponsor, which is Matson.

I recognize that it’s not Latitude’s obligation to recognize sponsors, but I would point out that, of all the sponsors who are helping to support our sport, only Matson has actually
Svendsen’s and 3M
Old World Standards, Cutting Edge Technology.

Svendsen’s has 5 decades of experience performing all aspects of marine repair in our full-service boat yard in Alameda.

At Svendsen’s, the most experienced craftsmen in the business will handle your boat bottom with care, using the finest 3M materials. From thorough sanding and preparation to fine detail painting and finishing, you can trust your boat to Svendsen’s and 3M.

Svendsen’s uses top-quality abrasives, sealants, fillers, compounds, and buffing pads & discs by 3M.

PRODUCT EXTRAVAGAZA!

Save 25% on these products at Svendsen’s Chandlery!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PN</th>
<th>PRODUCT</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
<th>SALE PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M-09005</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>16 oz.</td>
<td>$29.37</td>
<td>$21.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09006</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>18 oz.</td>
<td>$50.17</td>
<td>$37.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09007</td>
<td>3M™ 1-Step Marine Fiberglass Restorer &amp; Wax</td>
<td>32 oz.</td>
<td>$144.30</td>
<td>$108.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09030</td>
<td>3M™ Protective Paste Wax</td>
<td>9.5 oz.</td>
<td>$42.95</td>
<td>$31.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09033</td>
<td>3M™ Clean &amp; Shine Wax</td>
<td>15 oz.</td>
<td>$21.05</td>
<td>$15.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09061</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>500 mL</td>
<td>$27.33</td>
<td>$20.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3M-09062</td>
<td>3M™ Scotchgard™ Marine Liquid Wax</td>
<td>1 Liter</td>
<td>$37.09</td>
<td>$36.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

www.svendsens.com
1851 Clement Avenue, in the Alameda Marina

Call 510-522-2886 to learn more!

Boat Yard      x10  Metal Works      x40
Commercial Accounts x20  Rig Shop      x50
Marine Store    x30  info@svendsens.com
sailed to Hawaii. And I don’t mean ‘sail’ as in getting underway with a 30,000-deadweight-ton container ship to Hawaii three times a week — which we do. I mean ‘sail’, as under canvas powered by wind. Matson’s first voyage to Hawaii was in 1882 with the schooner Emma Claudina. The trip from San Francisco to Hilo was completed in 13 days under the command of young Capt. William Matson. Matson operated sailing ships exclusively from 1882 to 1901, and didn’t retire the last of its 24 sailing ships until 1926. So long before the Pacific Cup — and even before the Transpac and Jack London’s Snark — Matson ships were sailing down to Hawaii. Surely we deserve recognition as a sponsor.

Jonathan Ogle
Director, Strategic Development (and sailor)
Matson Navigation Company

Jonathan — We have to say that we’re glad we made the omission because otherwise we wouldn’t have learned about Matson’s sailing history. Brilliant! We wonder how long it took Capt. Matson to sail the schooner Emma Claudina back to San Francisco.

Yours truly was responsible for the report and the omission, and I sincerely apologize. With so many divisions and starting days in the Pacific Cup, and things such as different doublehanded divisions starting on different days, it’s easy to omit the occasional detail. Particularly under a cruel deadline. We’ll strive to do better in the future.

THE GOOD OLD DAYS OF SAILING — THE ‘70S

The accompanying photo is of what I’d call the ‘good old days’. It was taken in the middle of the Atlantic in 1972 aboard Dave Allen’s Mull 42 Improbable. I was helping Bengt J. keep her fast and on track!

Ron Holland
Ron Holland Yacht Design
Vancouver, B.C., Canada

Readers — Every picture tells a story, and the story of this photo is how different ocean racing was more than 40 years ago. Note that Ron, on the left, appears to be wearing a dress shirt with the sleeves rolled up, and perhaps a pair of jeans. When is the last time you’ve seen anybody wear such low-tech sailing togs when racing across an ocean? Neither of the two is wearing a PFD. And what about that monster tiller?!

Born in New Zealand, Holland came to San Francisco and became friends with Improbable’s owner, Dave Allen of the San Francisco YC. Holland would design Allen’s next boat, the legendary 40-ft Imp, which set the yachting world on fire with sensational performances in the Southern Ocean Racing
In its first year on the water, the new Tartan 101 has already compiled an enviable race record, dominating its class* while racing against seasoned boats and crews. Featuring a lightweight epoxy infused hull, carbon fiber spar, sprit and rudderpost, bulb lead keel and an incredible 12’ long cockpit, the T101 is rapidly becoming the boat to beat wherever she sails.

...and Cruise in Comfort with the Family.

The U.S.-built 101 delivers the same high quality as Tartan’s legendary offshore yachts and can be ordered with a very comfortable cruising interior. Private owners stateroom, stand-up enclosed head, full galley, and berths for up to eight.

These hand-crafted sailing machines can be delivered and commissioned on the West Coast, with a racing sail package, for less than $250,000.

*Contact us for a complete list of T101 race results.

Blue Pacific Boating is the Tartan representative for the West Coast and maintains a Tartan demo fleet within minutes of the Los Angeles airport. We welcome the opportunity to show you what the T101 can do on the water. To arrange a test sail, contact us at (310) 305-7227 or email us at sales@bluepacificboating.com.

Check us out on Facebook: Tartan 101 Fleet 1 • www.bluepacificboating.com
Yacht owners trust

Pacific Crest Canvas
for the best in design, service and quality.

We strive to make our products the
Highest Quality at the Best Prices
With over 50 years combined experience

Offshore Dodgers
Aft and Side Handrails
Polycarbonate Windshield
Removable Window & Covers

Full Enclosures
Sail covers, boat covers,
Biminis, weathercloths,
And everything else!

Upholstery
Exterior carpeting
Interior & exterior seating
Oceanair blinds and screens

Repairs
Window & zipper replacement
Patches and restitching
Two day turnaround!

www.pacificcrestcanvas.com
At Grand Marina, Alameda Open Mon.-Fri. 8-4
Behind Blue Pelican 510-521-1938

LETTERS

Conference in Florida and the Admiral’s Cup in England. At the time, those two events were the ‘World Series’ of yacht racing.

Holland later moved to Cork, Ireland where he continued to design racing boats, including Class A maxis such as Kialoa IV and others. Subsequently — and to this day — he’s been perhaps the most successful designer of mega sailing yachts. Among his credits are the original design and now-redesign of the 245-ft Mirabella V, the 210-ft Perini Navi Felicità West, the 190-ft Ethereal for Bill Joy of Sun Microsystems, the 180-ft Perini Seahawk that was perhaps the star of this year’s St. Barth Bucket, and the 150-ft Christopher.

A PROGRESSIVE DINNER AT PARADISE COVE

The Oakland YC did something a bit different over the Fourth of July weekend. Ten boats anchored at Tiburon’s Paradise Cove and everyone participated in a boat-to-boat progressive dinner. The boats were divided into three fleets: Hors d’Oeuvres, Entrees, and Desserts. Dinghies acted as taxi service between boats at hourly intervals. The operational principle was that the food and drink stayed on the boats; we just moved the people around. It worked out very well, and there was a lot of creativity shown in the preparation of the food. Next time we’ll allow more time between courses. Ninety minutes would have been about right.

Here’s a list of who and what boats participated: Al and Michelle Leonard’s Tartan 36 Blue Passion; Ron and Carmen Konkle’s Catalina 36 Prime Time; Rich and Donna Beckett’s Californian 48 Tardis, the only powerboat; Linda Fenn and David Offerman’s O’Day 37 Odyssey; Dave Bloch and Speranza Avram’s Hunter 41 Buoyant; Denny and Dan Stoup’s Tayana 48DS Vets’ Pet; Pat and Melodie Williams’s Outbound 44 Starshine; Keith and Marlene Dines’s Dufour 43 Wind Symphony; Ray Horowitz and Diane Ericson’s Cabo Rico 38 Emerald Star; and Jim and Claire Conger’s J/32 Tango.

The Fourth of July Cruise was the 12th of the year for the Oakland YC, with 11 more slated before the year’s end. Located in Alameda, the Oakland YC is an active club!

If you’re a sailor who hasn’t anchored at Paradise Cove before, you should give it a try. It’s just north of Raccoon Strait in the lee of Tiburon. The anchorage is large and well protected from the usual westerly winds in the summer. There are occasional wakes — primarily from the Vallejo ferry — but the ferries don’t run at night. It’s a beautiful spot.

Jim Conger
Oakland YC
Orma 60, Team Australia powered by a Stratis Carbon / Twaron mainsail and STRATIS ICE Jib. Winners of the Coastal Classic 2013 and new record holders for the Trans-Tasman Sydney to Auckland and the Sydney to Hobart passage.
RAUCOUS AND CONTROLLED AT THE SAME TIME?

We saw the 'Lectronic report on the excellent Fourth of July everyone had with their boats at San Diego’s La Playa Cove. We were a few miles away at Glorietta Bay for the Fourth, and it was fabulous there, too. The crowd was a little raucous, but nonetheless controlled and responsible.

We’re sure we’re not the only ones who noticed, but in the 'Lectronic preview on the Pacifi c Cup, you reported that 15 of the 56 entries were Doublehanded. You wrote that this was 8.4% of the fleet. Seeing that the Wanderer had just finished a 3½-day Baja Bash and was probably tired, his math can be forgiven. It’s actually 26%.

Michael & Judy Lannen
Lunautica, Moody 46
Biddeford Pool, ME

Michael and Judy — As ‘captain’ of the Latitude and 'Lectronic ship, the Wanderer is responsible for what appears in Latitude, even mistakes he didn’t personally make. A few mistakes like that are inevitable, but nonetheless the source of considerable frustration.

IS THE WAIT WORTH IT?

In the July issue there was a letter extolling the pleasures of cruising the Pacifi c Northwest. There had been similar letters in an issue of Latitude several months before.

In the July issue Cruise Notes, there was also a report from Craig Shaw of the Portland-based Columbia 43 Adios, noting that he’d been unable to go north from San Francisco for weeks because of strong northwesterly winds.

How good can the Pacifi c Northwest cruising be for Northern California sailors if they can’t get there? I’d hate to spend a lot of time getting my boat ready for a summer in the Salish Sea only to fi nd that I couldn’t get there until most of the already-short summer was over. Is it common to be unable to go north for long periods of time because of adverse weather?

George Clay
Blue Skies, Beneteau 50
San Jose

George — We’re by no means experts on bashing north of San Francisco or how often one can expect windless, so we’ll refer you to Craig Shaw’s letter on the subject, which follows.

To provide some Bashing context, it’s about 730 miles from Cabo to San Diego, all of which is subject to Bashing. It’s 275 miles from Pt. Conception, where the Central California Bashing begins, to San Francisco. It’s another 600 miles from San Francisco Bay to the mouth of the Columbia River, all of which can involve Bashing, and another 130 miles to the Strait of Juan de Fuca at the beginning of the Salish Sea, and all those miles may also require Bashing.

By the way, it’s been noted that the shortest and/or least difficult distance between two sailing destinations is often not a straight line. For example, some cruisers will argue that the easiest way to get to Brazil from the Caribbean is — because of off-the-wind sailing and avoiding strong adverse currents — by way of Europe. Similarly, some Northern California sailors

LETTERS

No matter how long it takes, cruising the Pacifi c Northwest is worth it.
South Beach Sailing Center
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

South Beach Riggers

DO IT ONCE.
DO IT RIGHT.
PERIOD.

Come See Us Today!

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing
and Interior Cleaning

“The boat looks great. It really is a
pleasure to come back to a clean boat.
Your service is fantastic.”
- David Enzminger,
Hunter 35
‘Meerhexe’

(415) 661-2205
Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.
westwinddetailing@sonic.net
www.boatdetailing.com

WHAT’S NEW?

We are now the Northern California dealer for:

CALL
NOW!
Free Gift with
purchase

(415) 543.1887
nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
LETTERS

will argue that the easiest way to get to Alaska or the Pacific Northwest is via Hawaii, or even Mexico and Hawaii, or the offshore Clipper route.

⇑⇑ BASHING UP THE COAST TAKES PATIENCE

Thanks to Passage Weather, and motorsailing my Columbia 43 Adios when the conditions were good, my Baja Bash from Cabo San Lucas to Portland this year wasn’t really a Bash. It took me 60 days from Cabo to the Columbia River, which is a long time, but that’s because I had to wait six weeks in Sausalito for the perfect weather window to the Columbia River. Once I got the window, it only took me another 3½ days.

Last year with my dad’s Hunter 54 Camelot, it took 57 days from Cabo to the Columbia River. But we had to wait 3½ weeks to get around Pt. Conception, then 12 more days in Sausalito, before we had an easy three-day run up to the Columbia.

Three years ago with Adios, it took me 33 days from Cabo to the Columbia River, and four years ago it took me 39 days.

For the record, Adios burned 280 gallons of diesel this year between La Paz and the Columbia River, motorsailing with the main and 80% self-tacking jib.

For the record, part two, this year was the closest I’ve ever come to hitting/t-boning a whale! It was a female humpback over 50 feet long with two 20-ft babies. She surfaced just 30 feet in front of Adios while I was just forward of the cabin. I sprinted to the cockpit to turn off the autopilot and make a hard turn to port. I almost pushed the calves into their mother! One calf’s head came four feet out of the water just three feet from our cockpit. I actually spun the rudder in the opposite direction to keep from hitting her.

We had seen a spout and a couple of small tails way up ahead of us and had turned 30 degrees to starboard to avoid the whales, but I guess we really should have fired up the engine. It was way too close for comfort.

I hope to see everyone again for this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha!

Craig Shaw

Adios, Columbia 43

Portland

⇑⇑ OLD SAILORS SHOULD KNOW BETTER

Doug, my crew, and I are both in our late 70s and have been sailing my Newport 30 for over 15 years. One day last fall we tried to replace the 120 jib on the roller furler with a 135. It was a calm morning in the slip when we unrolled the furler. I had the end of the halyard neatly coiled, knotted and hooked onto a cleat on the mast. As we unhooked the halyard from its cleat and dropped the jib, the neatly coiled and knotted other end of the halyard shot up, almost to the top of the mast. That was mistake #1.

Mistake #2 was when I unhooked the jib halyard from the head of the sail and didn’t secure it. While we neatly flaked the 120 and put it in its bag, we tried to figure out how to get the knotted end of the halyard down from the top of the mast.

First, we tried to use the bosun’s chair fastened onto the main halyard. I got into the chair and Doug tried cranking me up the mast. I got as far as a couple of feet above the boom when we made Mistake #3 — we got an override on the winch. For nearly 10 minutes I was stuck, swinging back and forth, as Doug unsuccessfully tried to clear the override. Eventually I was able to slip out of the bosun’s chair and, hanging onto the mast, slide down to the boom.

Doug and I hoped that nobody was watching this nautical
CLICK OUR RATES!

We're happy to share them. (No hidden charges!)

CLEAN AND GREEN

Now – the latest in environmental filtration technology. Protecting you, our workers and the Bay.

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

- Prop and Shaft Work
- Mast & Rigging Repair
- Fiberglass & Blister Repair
- Gelcoat Repair
- Gas & Diesel Engine Service
- LPU Hull & Topside
- Electrical Repair & Installation

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda
version of a Laurel and Hardy episode.

Next we tried to reach up the mast with the boat pole we use to snag mooring balls. It was too short.

We then tied a winch handle to the main halyard, with the handle part protruding out to the side, and pulled the handle up and down several times. Eventually we were able to hook the knotted part of the jib halyard. We succeeded in pulling it far enough down so that we could grab it with the boat pole.

We made Mistake #4 when we lowered this end of the jib halyard, not realizing that the unsecured other end of the halyard was now headed up. We didn't notice this until we had captured and untied the knotted end. As we congratulated ourselves on our success and got ready to hook the head to the jib halyard, we noticed that the shackle end of the jib halyard was at the top of the mast.

After much head-scratching, we found a dock neighbor who evidently felt sorry for us. He stopped laughing long enough to go up our mast in the bosun's chair and retrieve the end of the halyard. The moral to the story? Old sailors should know better, but our thought processes seem to have deteriorated over the years.

Norm Guest
Meme, Newport 30
Grand Marina, Alameda

Norm — Don’t think it’s only old sailors who make such mistakes. In the 1980s, during the heyday of Sea of Cortez Sailing Weeks, we remember that a guy with a prosthetic leg got it caught in the spinnaker halyard as the spinnaker was being dropped. His leg came right off and shot to the top of the mast. He wasn’t old, but as we recall, he was inebriated.

⇑⇑

UNLUCKY, STUPID OR NAÏVE

I’ve followed the letters to Latitude on the overall costs of cruising, and have been impressed by the many reports of how inexpensive it has been for so many. My experiences, however, have been very different from most of the reports that I’ve seen.

In 2013 we, residents of San Francisco, decided that it was time to realize our cruising dream, so we bought a 1999 Cabo Rico 40 in the British Virgin Islands. A beautiful vessel, she surveyed extremely well by a reputable marine surveyor, with the final report indicating an “above average condition vessel.” There was a short list of things that needed attention, most of which we did ourselves.

Yet within three months of taking physical delivery of the boat, we incurred $42,000 in additional expenses. These were for a failed refrigeration system, a new battery bank, an engine heat exchanger, a watermaker, and a number of other costly items — including the repairs after a hard grounding at Miami Cut. The latter happened under the command of a delivery captain whom I had hired to provide confidence for the passage from the Turks & Caicos to Florida. Feeling that my sailing experience was not sufficient, I had turned to a professional.

The Coast Guard did a comprehensive inspection of our boat after pulling her off, as is required by procedure. It was of little financial consolation, but after they were through they said, “It’s been a very long time since we have inspected a vessel so well-prepared for the ocean.” I mention this to illustrate that we believe in being fully prepared and not taking unnecessary risks. Yet the reality of our dream was more akin to a nightmare.

Three months of hemorrhaging cash like water had such a negative effect that we sold the vessel and returned to the
West Coast Multihulls and Helms Yacht Sales are teaming up to provide West Coast sailors the most comprehensive line-up of new and used multihulls, with 60+ years combined multihull experience, multihull school and charters, and the largest selection of new multihulls in the West.
West Coast. We’re once again looking at buying, but here’s my question: Were we unlucky, stupid, naive, or perhaps a combination of all the above? Or was our experience truly what cruising and boat ownership is all about?

Terry Rugg
Currently Boatless
San Francisco

Terry — If everyone with a moderate-size cruising boat had the same unfortunate financial experience as you did, hardly anybody would be out cruising. They couldn’t afford to.

Cruising budgets vary tremendously. As you can read in an upcoming issue, Mike Riley and his family report they’ve been cruising around the world for 40 years on $500 a month, first on a 24-footer, and more recently on a 47-footer. That’s obviously at the very low end. On the other end of the spectrum, there are a few cruisers we know who can’t seem to get by on less than $10,000 a month.

What accounts for the difference in expenses? 1) The size, age and luxury of the boats; 2) Whether the owner is knowledgeable and willing to do all of the boat work or pays others $100/hour to do it for him; 3) Whether the boat is anchored out or kept in an expensive marina; 4) Whether the skipper and mate drink and dine aboard most nights or go to expensive tourist bars and restaurants; 5) Where one cruises, as there is a world of difference in the cost of cruising Australia and the Med., for example, versus Mexico, Panama and other Third World countries.

Based on many discussions we’ve had with cruisers in recent years, we’d guess the average couple with a nice 40- to 45-ft cruising boat spends between $18,000 and $45,000 a year, although you could have sister ships in the same area where one spent twice as much as the other. As for your unfortunate experience, we’d file it under ‘Nautical Nightmares’. It’s impossible for us to say if you were unlucky or what, but we have some observations. First, there are limits to what even the best surveyors check for. Generally speaking, they don’t probe very deeply into the various systems. And as you’ve learned, systems can be very expensive.

Rebuilding or replacing a diesel is a very expensive proposition, so we would never buy a boat without a specific engine survey. This should detect problems with heat exchangers, which are notorious for going bad, and most other engine problems. Such an engine survey should include checking the alternator and the charging systems for both the engine and house battery banks. As for battery banks, they shouldn’t go bad all at once. If you know their age and load-test them, you should be able to get a good idea of how much life they have left.

You have to be as careful selecting a diesel mechanic as you do a surveyor. A lot of cruisers who have a bag of tools and a need for beer money try to pass themselves off as ‘diesel mechanics’. While it’s true that some are as good as, if not better, than, new employees dispatched by authorized dealers, others know just enough to misdiagnose things and saddle you with unneeded new work and parts. We wish there were an easy way to tell the good ones from the bad ones.
MOVING FORWARD

The same sailmaking team—

Santa Cruz Sails is now Ullman Sails

Ullman Sails San Francisco & Monterey Bay
Santa Cruz, CA | 831.454.0868 | dhodges@ullmansails.com
More is often less when it comes to diesel mechanics. Hughes, our engine guy in the Caribbean, charges $150/hour “because I’m good and I’m fast.” We’ve never regretted a dollar we’ve spent with him because he really is good and fast, and in the long run, it’s been much less expensive to pay him $150/hour to get something done quickly and correctly than to pay a slow-moving, poor mechanic $100 an/hour to get everything wrong. Good mechanics are usually hard to come by because they’re in such demand.

On the other hand, we know of people who have gotten good diesel rebuilds in places like St. Martin and El Salvador for less than our friend Hughes would charge for a day’s work. Once again, we wish there were an easy way to tell the good mechanics from the ones who aren’t so good.

Refrigeration and watermakers are two other expensive boat systems that need to be checked carefully for age and condition before making an offer on a boat. If you have a problem with either, one difficulty is that the first response of some dealers to any problem is to recommend replacing the entire system. This is particularly true in the Caribbean, where there are lots of big yachts owned by people for whom money is no object, and to whom time is more important than money. The number of boat systems needing just minor repairs that get replaced in the Caribbean is shocking. If you’re cruising, we suggest you try to find experienced service people who are into repairing as much as they are into replacing.

As all veteran cruisers will tell you, the only way to be able to cruise affordably is to become a passable diesel mechanic, electrician, watermaker and refrigeration guy, rigger, and boatyard worker. That and stay on top of maintenance. That’s why farmers, who have to be self-reliant jacks-of-all-trades tend to make such good cruisers. And why those retired from white-collar professions tend to have a more expensive time. How to avoid another nightmare? We suggest you take seminars on subjects such as boat diesels, boat electronics, and refrigeration and watermaker systems. They tend to be available in the fall just before the start of the new cruising season. Better yet, after taking each seminar, pay an expert in each field to spend an hour or two with you going over each system on your boat, as things tend to be different on every boat.

Second, develop friendships, in person or online, with sailors who have the same boat, engine, and systems that you do. If you have a problem with something, rest assured that someone else has had it before you. Go to school on their experience.

Your professional captain ran aground in Miami (Government Cut)? That’s almost as bad as not being able to sail beneath the Golden Gate Bridge without hitting the north shore or the South Tower. If anybody wants yet a further example that a Coast Guard license is no guarantee of competence, there you have it.

Jim Myers’ July letter, ‘Cruising the San Juan and Gulf Islands’, reflects the joy and fun that I’ve had chartering in the Pacific Northwest. He’s right about the indispensability of the Canadian Current Atlas and the annual Washburn’s
Ultra™ - Paint for Performance!

- Premium, Long Term Protection
- Durable Finish
- Formulated with Biolux® to Fight Slime
- Excellent Color Stability
- Fast Drying
- Reduced Solvent Emissions
- The Best of High Performance, Hard Antifoulings - We Guarantee it!*
- Competitive Pricing

Ultra – Why settle for less, when you can choose the best!

* See Interlux Limited Warranty for details
© AkzoNobel 2014. Our World is Water
While both of the *Gunkholing* books he recommends make for lively reading, they’re dated. Bay Area sailors planning their own trips into the San Juan Islands can get better advice from three more recent books:

Migael Scherer’s *A Cruising Guide to Puget Sound and the San Juan Islands* (Second Edition, 2004) delivers reliable advice about anchorages, rating them for both ‘Beauty/Interest’ and ‘Protection’. In our charter trip this May and June, we found that the ‘Protection’ ratings for anchorages were certainly prudent, and maybe even a tad conservative for summer weather. But I trust her local knowledge.

The new *San Juan Islands, A Boater’s Guidebook* (2013) by Shawn Breeding & Heather Bansmer is a valuable tool because of its chartlets and fine photos. Going into Watmough Bay (Lopez Island) for the first time was easier because of the advance knowledge provided by the book. You may know these authors because they’ve also written guides to the Sea of Cortez and Mexico’s Pacific Coast. During the summer, they are the caretakers on Vendovi Island and really know the San Juans.

Finally, no mariner should be without the current edition of *Waggoner Cruising Guide*, which has annually updated information on telephone numbers and marina conditions, and sketches of anchorages. The 2014 version is the 21st edition. Mark Bunzel, *Waggoner’s* new editor/publisher, generously answered my questions by email when I was planning our trip, and helped me decide where to moor in Ganges Harbour (Saltspring Island).

In May-June, four old friends and I, all from the Class of 1971 at St. Mary’s College in Moraga, chartered a four-cabin Jeanneau 45 for 10 days out of Bellingham. Yes, we all turned 65 this year, and yes, it was a ‘guy trip’. We chartered from Roger Van Dyken’s San Juan Sailing, and I’ve found it gets better every time we charter from the company. This was my third charter with SJS since 1997, and my sixth charter trip in the Pacific Northwest.

SJS delivered a clean, well-equipped boat, treated us with professional kindness, and made sure we were safe. SJS is the first chartering company I know that insists on having someone other than the skipper of-record, which was me, be designated as the ‘Navigation/Safety Officer’. Navigation and safety are always the skipper’s final responsibility, but having another crewmember paying close attention to our courses and positions gave me more time to run the boat and enhanced the overall experience. Do you know if other charter companies follow that practice? It’s an innovation that I applaud!

Peter Detwiler
Sacramento
Cruising Mexico Seminars

Hosted by
Dick Markie,
Paradise Village Marina Harbor Master &
Geronimo Cevallos,
Marina El Cid Harbor Master

SEMINARS AT:
Encinal Yacht Club
Before Latitude 38 Crew List Party
Wed. Sept. 10th, 4:00pm 6:00 pm

PROGRAM
Safety
Timing
Route
Weather
Events
Provisioning
Paper work
Fishing
Health Care
Navigation

A Free Beer for the first 100 participants!

No Charge - Mexican Prizes - All questions about Mexico will be answered!!!!
marina@paradisevillagegroup.com / Tel:011 52 322 226 6728 / www.paradisevillage.com
gcevallos@elcid.com.mx / Tel: 011 52 669 916 3468 / www.elcidmarinas.com
LETTERS

Peter — We suspected Myers’ book list might have been a little dated.

WE ARE FEDERAL CRIMINALS IN MEXICO

We’re itching to sign up for, and go south with, the Baja Ha-Ha this fall, but have a concern. Ours was one of the boats that was impounded by AGACE at the Marina Coral in Ensenada last year and early this year because they claimed their agents couldn’t find the hull number on our new Beneteau. Yeah, right! They dicked us around so long that we finally just left.

Once we were safely back in the States, we got a letter from Tere Grossman of San Carlos telling us that we were now federal criminals in Mexico!

What does Latitude think? Would we be nuts to risk going to Mexico again? Our goal is to sail all the way down to Panama, then to the Med. The Ha-Ha looks like a great way to get started and make lots of friends, but we’re thinking of trucking our boat to Florida as a really boring alternative to possibly losing our boat if we go to Mexico. Considering we’re federal criminals according to Tere Grossman, who as far as we know is not an agent of the federal government, what would you suggest? Where do Ha-Ha boats clear into Mexico?

Name Withheld by Request
Planet Earth

NWBR — You have our sympathy because you don’t deserve to be in this predicament. Mexico’s AGACE division of SAT, their IRS, screwed up badly last November when they impounded hundreds of foreign boats, not because of anything the boatowners had done wrong, but because AGACE agents were ignorant and their procedures were terribly flawed. While we wouldn’t have recommended your fleeing Mexico knowing that you might want to return someday, we nonetheless understand why you did.

Tere Grossman is not an agent of the Mexican government, but rather a marina owner who has been the president of the Mexican Marina Owners Association for almost its entire existence. Take our word for it, she has done more for foreign boatowners in Mexico, even ones that have never stayed in a marina, than anyone could imagine. And despite various maladies, she has never worked so long and hard as on behalf of foreign boatowners since this fiasco started in late November.

Tere has flown to Mexico City countless times, spent many hours speaking with officials at the highest levels of government trying to get them to understand the mistakes they were making and how to correct them, and despite considerable risk of having the Mexican IRS make her marina business a nightmare, had the guts to criticize them in the most-read newspapers in Mexico.

Our advice is to contact Tere, explain your situation to her, and do whatever she says. It doesn’t make any difference that you don’t stay in her marina, or that you did what you did, she’ll see what she can do to help. If she can’t help, she’ll tell you the truth. We wish you the best of luck, and hope to see you in the Ha-Ha.

Everyone considering sailing south this fall needs to read this month’s Sightings summary of the new rules for foreign boats coming to Mexico. The new Temporary Import Permits will inherently eliminate almost all of the problems that occurred last year. And as you’ll see, almost all of the paperwork can be completed online prior to sailing across the border. Things are looking great for cruising in Mexico again.

WHAT CAN WE EXPECT FROM EL NIÑO?

Would it be possible for Latitude 38 to publish an article...
On the market after 30 years of ownership, this meticulously maintained schooner is currently available for sale by owner. Located in San Diego, California, USA, Dauntless has been featured on several covers and issues of Sailing Magazine, Wooden Boat, Nautical Quarterly and Santana magazines. Dauntless has a competitive record including races from San Diego to Hawaii, biannual Master Mariners Regattas, and numerous races and cruises along the California coast.
about how an El Niño, which is predicted for this year, will affect the cruisers heading south this fall? I'm signed up for the Ha-Ha and plan to continue on to South America. I'm very curious to know what we should expect for weather this fall and winter.

Mike Bradford  
Pelagic, Hallberg-Rassy 42  
Portland, OR

Mike — As El Niño weather specifically affects sailors heading south, you can expect warmer weather in southern Alaska and western Canada, drier weather in the Pacific Northwest, cooler and wetter weather in southern California, and more runoff in northern Mexico.

That said, it’s our opinion that the weather guys really don’t have much of a handle on things when it comes to forecasting things like El Niños and hurricanes and their effects, and that it sometimes leads them to jump to unjustified conclusions and/or try to make the data fit their theories. Case in point: The National Hurricane Center’s dismal — laughable, really — history of forecasting the severity of hurricane seasons. And that’s even after mid-season ‘updates’.

A second case in point is that there is only a mild correlation between what have been called strong El Niño years and what is supposed to be El Niño-type weather. In fact, there have been strong El Niño years with normal weather and weak El Niño years where there turned out to be strong El Niño-type weather.

Third case in point: Meteorologists who only weeks ago were calling for a strong El Niño year because water temps in a region of the South Pacific were four degrees warmer than normal are backpedaling as fast as they can because now the water temperature in that region is only one degree higher than normal. If that water temperature continues to drop, we suppose they’ll be calling for a La Niña winter.

We’ve sailed to Mexico during the same late-October-to-early-November time frame well over 20 times in the last 30 years, and, during that time, there have been five years of moderate El Niños, three years of strong El Niños, two years of moderate La Niñas, and three years of strong La Niñas. As far as we could tell, it didn’t matter whether it was an El Niño, a La Niña or neither; the weather conditions were always the same. The exception was the winter of 1982 -1983, a strong El Niño year in which storms wracked Southern California’s coast and tore up piers, and which also was the year of the ‘Cabo Storm’ of December 1982. The storm in Cabo actually wasn’t that long; it just caught everyone on a rare lee shore by surprise, and threw nearly 30 boats onto the beach.

We’re not being critical of meteorologists in the sense that we believe they are incompetent; we just think they and their models are trying to make sense of way too many variables. What bothers us is that they sometimes think more highly of their forecasts than it seems they should. We’re not the only ones who think this way, as Canadian weather forecasters have long criticized U.S. forecasters for what they believe has been somewhat irresponsible hurricane forecasting.

In our opinion, the greatest weather threats to small-boat sailors in Mexico are the rare and short-lived but often very nasty weather cells that seemingly appear out of nowhere. Zihua, for example, got hit about 10 years ago by a 75-knot cell that drove several boats ashore. And just a few years ago Banderas Bay got hit by winds to 80 knots for half an hour or so. As we recall, both times were in February.

I was telling a story about my woeful love life while...
THE BEST MARINA
IN BAJA

Latitude 31°51'38.59" N
Longitude 116°39'36.342" W

USA 1 (866) 302-0066
marina@hotelcoral.com
www.hotelcoral.com/marina

MARINA CORAL
ENSENADA, BAJA CALIFORNIA
up Raccoon Strait on July 5. On port tack, and about to flop over just off Tiburon’s Keil Cove, we came to a sudden stop. We were aground, and the wind was pushing us farther toward shore. We quickly furled the jib and dropped the main, and I put the motor — an electric drive — into reverse. We didn’t budge, so I dropped the anchor.

I was more embarrassed than worried, because the flood was just starting and thus we’d soon be lifted off. But there was a singlehander on a Santana 22 to leeward of us, so I shouted that we were aground. He furled his jib, started his outboard, jibed, and came by our lee. I handed him my bow anchor and he dropped it in deeper water about 120 feet away. I soon pulled in on the rode and slowly kedged us off. The only damage was to my pride.

I wanted to thank the Santana 22 sailor for his assistance, and figured a letter to Latitude was probably the most effective method to reach him.

July 5 was the second time I’d gone aground with a lady crewing for me. The previous time was when we were returning to Richmond Harbor and I strayed about 10 feet outside the #10 channel buoy. That time I was able to get the woman to hang out on the boom a little, heeling the boat enough so we could sail out of the mud.

After more than 50 years of sailing, you might think that I would know better than running aground. I guess I could blame it on the fact that the boats I was on didn’t have depth sounders. But the real cause was my not paying enough attention to our position while telling a story.

Sailing is like the legal profession. No matter how many years I practice, I still don’t always get it right. But I love it!

David Hammer
Tradewinds Sailing Club

Glenda — There is really not much known about the exact circumstances of the loss of Goodwill, as all seven crewmembers, plus owner Ralph Larrabee, were lost in probably the worst single yachting disaster ever on the West Coast.

As the great schooner was lost on Sacramento Reef, 180 miles south of the border, it can only be presumed that somebody made a navigational error and the boat was driven up

Glenda Bilich
Alhambra

David — A lawyer who thinks people, including himself, should take responsibility for their own mistakes? We’ve never heard of such a thing.

We’ve run aground at Keil Cove so many times that the Bay Conservation & Development Commission made us apply for a dredging permit.

†† GOODWILL CAPSIZED? THAT SEEMS UNLIKELY

I’m trying to find any and all information you or your readers might have about the 161-ft schooner Goodwill, which capsized off the coast of Baja in 1969. My husband Tom, having worked and crewed aboard Goodwill during the summer of 1968, had been slated to crew on her fateful Baja Bash. Thanks to fate, he didn’t go.

Glenda Bilich
Alhambra
BUY OR RENT A SLIP

- **BUY A SLIP** – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $27,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
- **RENT A SLIP** – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.80 to $10.80 per foot.

AMENITIES

- Wide fairways, free wireless, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.
- Restaurants and shopping within walking distance.
- Free bus: Emery-Go-Round to Bart & Amtrak

ON PREMISES

- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Magnificent 4 Charter
- Mathiesen Marine
- Rubicon Yachts
- Seaward Coastal Ventures

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

In the Center of San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

BUY or rent a Slip

- **BUY** a Slip – Save money and earn equity! Enjoy tax savings. Listings start at $27,000. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with a FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership.
- **RENT** a Slip – 35-60’ slips, rates from $9.80 to $10.80 per foot.

AMENITIES

- Wide fairways, free wireless, modern facilities and Marina Guard® ground fault monitoring.
- Restaurants and shopping within walking distance.
- Free bus: Emery-Go-Round to Bart & Amtrak

ON PREMISES

- Emeryville Yacht Club
- Magnificent 4 Charter
- Mathiesen Marine
- Rubicon Yachts
- Seaward Coastal Ventures

CALL FOR AN INFORMATION PACKET | 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 | www.emerycove.com | Email: info@emerycove.com

3300 POWELL ST., EMERYVILLE (510) 601-5010 • 25 THIRD ST., SAN RAFAEL (415) 453-4770 • 48 COLIN P. KELLY JR. ST., SAN FRANCISCO (415) 484-1300

WWW.RUBICONYACHTS.COM

RUBICON YACHTS

EMERY COVE • SAN RAFAEL • SF

44’ BENETEAU 440, 1995
$178,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

42’ PASSPORT AFT COCKPIT, 1985
$165,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

42’ WYLIE CUSTOM, 1992
$145,000
San Francisco (415) 484-1300

40’ CATALINA 400, 1995
$122,500
San Rafael (415) 453-4770

38’ HANS CHRISTIAN, 1979
$104,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

37’ JEANNEAU SUN ODYSSEY, 2001
$89,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010

37’ GULFSTAR SLOOP, 1977
$54,000
Emery Cove (510) 601-5010
onto the reef. Boats doing the Baja Bash commonly cross from Cedros Island to the Baja Peninsula, nearing land around Sacramento Reef. The area is often subject to fog and always subject to strong current. Many boats seek the relief of a countercurrent ‘on the beach’, which in the days before GPS made them vulnerable due to not really knowing where they were.

A wife of one of the crew reported Goodwill overdue, so the Coast Guard sent out a plane. The Coasties found the hull of the great schooner on the notorious reef with her masts still above water. There was no sign of the owner or any of the crew. It was a good thing that Goodwill was on a delivery instead of racing, because when she was first-to-finish in the 1953 and 1959 Transpacs, she had a crew of 47 — including 30 sailors, a cook, and wouldn’t this be great, seven stewards!

Goodwill was built in 1922 by Bethlehem Shipbuilding, a subsidiary of Bethlehem Steel, then the second largest steel company in the United States. She was commissioned by the Spaulding Sporting Goods family. Goodwill was requisitioned by the Navy for World War II. Following the war, Larrabee bought her at auction for a mere $35,000. He then poured a fortune — a fortune at the time being half a million dollars — into restoring her.

It was Olympic sailing-medal winner Donald Douglas, son of the founder of Douglas Aircraft, and later the aircraft company’s president, who encouraged Larrabee to enter Goodwill in the Transpac. Douglas, who served as sailing master on Goodwill in the 1959 Transpac, came up with two key elements in transforming the luxury yacht into something of a racer. The first was to have Douglas Aircraft build two 72-ft-long (!) spinnaker poles. But how could mere humans get the poles off the mast under load in an emergency? Douglas, a mechanical engineering graduate of Stanford and an aeronautical engineering graduate of Curtiss-Wright Technical Institute, came up with a brilliant solution. He created spinnaker pole ends that could be disengaged from the mast with the help of explosive bolts, such as those used on ejection seats on Douglas Aircraft fighter jets.

As many of the little nippers who crewed on Goodwill are still in their 60s or 70s, maybe they’ll have more information to share.

USE CARE WHEN SHIPPING TO MEXICO

I’m writing in reference to the July letter and editorial response about shipping stuff from the States to Mexico. If you’re going to purchase parts from a U.S. distributor and send them directly to Mexico, use a distributor that includes the cost of the parts in the bill of lading taped onto the side of the box. Defender Industries is one company that does this, while Fisheries Supply does not. The reason is that the duty on what’s being shipped will be far less if Mexican customs has a bill stating the actual cost of the items on which to base their calculations. If they don’t have it, their guessimate will be outrageously high.

Mark Novak
Betty Jane, Hans Christian 43
Santa Cruz
COME VISIT COYOTE POINT MARINA
The Peninsula's Complete Recreational Destination!

BERTHING
- Slips to 60' available
- Inside ties from $100 per mo.
- Multihull side ties available
- Check out our rates!

FUEL DOCK & PUMP OUT
- Open 7 days per week
- Gas and diesel available
- Check our prices
- Free pump outs

COYOTE POINT MARINA - 1900 Coyote Point Drive • San Mateo
650.573.2594

Fuel Dock currently closed for repairs.

---

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

sea bags
Sails from Around the World, Recycled in Maine.

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---

Captain’s License
Maritime Institute

Captain’s License Training
Educating Mariners for Over 35 Years

Maritime Institute has a course Near You!
From San Rafael to San Diego or On-line at your own pace

- OUPV up to 100 GT
- Able Seaman
- Radar and Radar Renewal
- FCC License Exam - MROP

Marine Radio Operator Permit

Toll Free: 888-262-8020
www.MaritimeInstitute.com

---

Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

We trade bags for Sails!
Contact christa@seabags.com for info on our sail trade program
Made in Maine - Office in San Diego
(207) 415-5104 www.seabags.com

---
Readers — Most Mexican customs offices now have computers and the Internet. If there is no bill of lading with the price of the stuff being shipped, or if they don’t believe the value you put on the items, they’ll look it up on Google. They don’t like to be lied to.

You can also run into a problem if they think the stuff being shipped is for “commercial purposes.” That’s what happened to us when our importer tried to take some eight-inch-diameter aluminum tubes across the border for us. “This is commercial,” the customs official told our guy, “so you can’t bring it across the border without the tax identification number of the manufacturer and a NAFTA certificate.”

It would have been easy to get the tax identification number, but the manufacturer didn’t know anything about NAFTA certificates. Our solution is that we’ll take the columns to Mexico aboard Profligate during this fall’s Ha-Ha.

THE SINGLE WORST EXPERIENCE OF MY LIFE

So Latitude wants to hear about readers’ best and worst Baja Bashes? My worst Baja Bash was in the early 1990s when my girlfriend and I sailed Tangent, our 50-ft heavy-displacement monohull, from Cabo to San Francisco. It was my first trip up the coast and to this day remains the single worst experience of my life.

We had horrible weather the entire trip, most of it on the nose. The worst was one night when we were hit by 15-ft waves off Mag Bay. The boat would slowly climb up the face of an oncoming wave, slide down the back of the wave, then bury her bow in the next wave. Green water would cover the entire deck, and the boat would come to a shuddering halt. Each time we hit a wave, our diesel engine would get us moving forward again, and we’d start up the next wave, only to repeat the whole miserable process again. This went on for 12 hours.

When daybreak came, we took sightings and realized that we hadn’t made any progress at all, so we returned to Mag Bay. We waited for five more cold and miserable days before venturing out again. The rest of the trip wasn’t much better, as we were cold, exhausted, and sleep-deprived, which contributed to our not getting along. I think the only reason we didn’t fight more was that the thought of singlehanding the boat home was even worse.

My best Baja Bash was in 2008 with our R&C Leopard 45-ft catamaran Triton. We’d been delayed in Cabo waiting for new shaft seals, and I was a bit nervous because I’d just booted my two crewmembers off the boat. If they weren’t partying, they seemed to be hung over and useless. I was scrambling to find a couple of new crew . . . I mean crew, and at the last minute was fortunate enough to be able to convince two good friends to join me.

Our trip up coincided with a massive low that swept across the Pacific and slammed into San Francisco. It provided us with tailwinds and very forgiving seas. We motorsailed at 10 knots much of the way, and reached San Diego in good time, none the worse for wear, despite the chilly, overcast skies.

Either way, I hope never to have to do the trip on my own boat again. As they say, “Gentlemen don’t sail to weather; they pay others to do it for them.”

Robb Kane
Triton, Leopard 45
Emeryville

Readers — The difference between the late 1990s and 2008, and even more so now, is the quality of weather forecasts and the ability to get them. The forecasts may not be perfect, but
Build your own racing yacht!

Berkeley Marine Center
www.berkeleymarine.com • 510-843-8195

B&G H5000

* Start simple - expand later
* Daylight view color displays
* NMEA 2000, Ethernet, Web
* AIS MOB * GoFree Wireless * Polar wind data

Introducing H5000 from B&G - a fast, state of the art instrument and autopilot system. The rich features include dedicated MOB input & AIS MOB, system setup and calibration via a web page. Award winning SailSteer and fully integrated with Zeus plotters. Call for FREE Teflon VMHU cable upgrade in Aug & Sept.

Farallon Electronics
Sausalito, CA since 1989  www.farallon.us  415 505 6000

Ultra Flip Swivel

The strongest most reliable device to connect rode to anchor

HOPE FOR THE BEST. PREPARE FOR THE WORST.

Upcoming boat shows:
Newport, Rhode Island September 11 - 14 / Newport Beach, CA September 19 - 21

QUICKLINE Home of the Ultra Anchor
714 843-6964 • www.quickline.us
LETTERS

you can get a pretty good idea if it’s likely to blow over 20 knots and for how long. In the ‘old days’, you took off and had no idea what you were likely to run into.

WE SNUCK OUT OF THE CLOSED PORT OF ENSENADA

I’m not sure if Latitude recalls Tom Christensen, owner of the Morgan Out Island 41 Julia Morgan. He was determined to do the 2008 Ha-Ha, despite the fact that he was dying of prostate cancer. Only a broken ankle kept him from participating.

I skippered Julia Morgan in the 2009 Ha-Ha, and we were one of the few boats that didn’t put into San Quintin when a little heavy weather was forecast. It takes a bit of wind to get a Out Island 41 moving.

After spending six weeks in the Sea of Cortez, we started to Bash back north in late December. To my amazement, the wind swung around to the southwest shortly after we rounded Cabo Falso, giving us a spinnaker run all the way to Turtle Bay. The weather was bad just past Turtle Bay, so we turned back and waited out a storm for two days.

We resumed our Bash in light northwest winds and modest swells all the way to Ensenada — where, upon checking in, we found the port was closed due to the damage caused by a storm that had come through the day before. Several docks had been damaged and several boats driven ashore.

I checked Passage Weather at the local Internet cafe and saw that there were three storms lined up to hit Ensenada, the first to hit in 16 hours. Not wanting to be stranded, we snuck out of the closed port at 0400 and motored through fog and no wind. It wasn’t until an hour out of San Diego that the leading edge of the first storm raised some chop, which followed us to the Customs Dock. Once cleared, we anchored out at the San Diego YC.

Our Bash took us 18 days, including the two days we holed up in Turtle Bay, but we managed to avoid all bad weather. Tom died aboard his beloved Julia Morgan on March 5, 2011, three years after doctors had given him just one year to live.

Stuart — We’re confused. If you were holed up in Turtle Bay for two days and spent a day in Ensenada, it seems that we can deduce you had 15 days of decent weather to cover 750 miles. That doesn’t sound right.

By the way, the 2009 Ha-Ha roll call records show that only about half the Ha-Ha boats decided to spend a night at San Quintin. While that might have been the windiest leg in the 20-year history of the Ha-Ha, most boats reported maximum winds of less than 30 knots, which isn’t that much at all when you’re sailing downwind.

WE WEREN’T GOING TO BEAT OURSELVES UP

Our only Bash was in February 2007 with our Roberts 44 Valkyrie, and we had the benefit of being able to wait for a good weather window before leaving Cabo. Even so, we were surprised to see 25 knots on the nose heading toward Cabo Falso — although there was no swell and only very small wind waves. As often happens, a few hours later, the wind was much lighter and by evening it was calm. We kept ‘one foot on the beach’ all the way to Punta Tosca in order to take advantage of the northerly countercurrent. By the second night the sea...
GREAT LOCATION! Just minutes to Central Bay sailing.
GREAT STAFF!
GREAT RATES! Starting at $6.02/foot!
MARINA GREEN with picnic/BBQ areas and Bay Trail access.
HOME OF THE SIERRA POINT YACHT CLUB

From Hwy 101, take the Sierra Point Pkwy exit and follow the signs to the marina.

400 Sierra Point Parkway
Brisbane, CA 94005
www.ci.brisbane.ca.us
(650) 583-6975
harbormaster@ci.brisbane.ca.us

ULTIMATE POWER MANAGEMENT
The Most Reliable Power for Cruisers!

victron energy
3000W True Sine Wave Inverter
120Amp Four Stage Adaptive Charger
Dual Battery Bank Charging

Authorized Cat Marine Engine Dealer
COMMERCIAL MARINE & PLEASURE CRAFT SALES/SERVICE

Dockside facility at KKMI
Complete marine engine service, from oil changes to overhauls
530 W Cutting Blvd, Richmond, CA 94804
(888) 407-7301

www.petersonpower.com/onthewater

SWEDISH MARINE
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., #B6, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 234-9566 • info@swedishmarine.com
was like a mirror.

We had a very smooth motorsail until the wind started to pick up a bit a few hours south of Turtle Bay, which is about halfway between Cabo and San Diego. It was a bit bumpy farther north past Cedros Island until a few hours south of Sacramento Reef. Falling off 20 degrees to starboard for a better angle to the waves more than doubled our speed over the ground and gave us a more comfortable ride. As we neared land, we were able to pick up a nice lift and never did have to tack to clear Sacramento Reef.

The rest of our voyage to San Diego was smooth and uneventful. Well, uneventful if you don’t count the humpback whale breaching within a few feet of our boat. I was below when I heard the person on watch scream. I looked up and could only see water flying everywhere on our port bow. I popped up into the cockpit to see the whale’s flukes about 30 feet behind our boat as the monster sounded. The flukes were wider than our boat’s nearly 13-ft beam. My first thought was, “I’m so glad I built a steel boat!” This was immediately followed by, “If she had landed on us, it would have really messed up the railings!” And lastly, “The whale could have been really hurt.” Fortunately, none of those things transpired.

We were boarded by the Mexican navy south of the Coronado Islands. They were pleasant and courteous, and even allowed us to continue motoring north during the hour-long boarding.

When we left Cabo, it had been with the attitude that if it took us a month to get to San Diego, so be it. If it ever got rough, we’d just tuck into wherever until the weather got better. We were not going to beat up ourselves or our boat. By waiting a bit we had a very easy time of it, arriving at the Customs Docks 125 hours, or 5¼ days, after leaving Cabo.

Dave — Good attitude. Smart one, too.

A WELL-DESERVED REPUTATION

I completed the Bash aboard my Island Packet 475 A Good Day in late June and can report that it was really only ‘Bashy’ for about 12 hours. We departed San Jose del Cabo on the afternoon of June 21, inquired about weather conditions from the folks at the Cabo San Lucas fuel dock and, based on that, decided to go for it. We had good conditions until past Bahia Santa Maria, then about 12 hours of discomfort before stopping at Turtle Bay. We checked the forecast while on the hook. It looked really good, so we took off again at 3 a.m.

We arrived at Marina Coral in Ensenada 46 hours later on June 27, meaning it took us six days from Cabo to Ensenada, the latter being 55 miles south of San Diego. The Bash wasn’t so bad after all!

Charlie McCullough
A Good Day, Island Packet 475
San Francisco
END OF MODEL YEAR SALE!

BUY NOW FOR MEXICO CRUISING!

Your Boat
is a thing of beauty.
We want to keep it that way.

We combine communication, innovation, experience, and passion to create the best looking and most durable covers possible.

- Classic dodgers and biminis
- Drop-top folding dodgers
- Custom canvas for sailboats

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400
Charlie — We don’t want to chide you, but just because your Bash wasn’t so bad doesn’t mean the Bash’s reputation isn’t deserved. Once it starts blowing much over 17 knots, people quickly understand why it has the reputation it does. And it blows over 17 knots a lot of the time, with resulting short, steep seas.

ONE OF THE LUCKY ONES

Our 2010 Bash, which was the nearly 1,000 miles from La Cruz to Puerto Salina just above Ensenada, was hardly a Bash at all. The 36 hours prior to arriving at Turtle Bay could be described as a ‘Bash’, but the rest was on practically flat seas with dry decks.

Dave Benjamin
Exit Strategy, Amel Maramu
Alameda

Dave — As we asked following our rather pleasant trip up from Cabo, is it really a Bash if you don’t have a day or two of wind over 17 knots? We don’t think so.

MY WORST DAY SAILING WASN’T ON A BASH

A few of my friends and I are die-hard sailors. If we make sailing plans, we go no matter the weather. ‘The rougher the better!’ is our creed.

A few years ago there was one of those blustery mornings. I awoke prior to sun-up in order to catch the favorable tides and currents, put on my foul weather gear, kissed my wife goodbye, and quietly left to meet my friends at the boat. When I got to the dock, the weather was kicking up big-time. Normally we go regardless of the weather, but this morning there were flashes of lightning in the far distance adding to the wind and the rain. After some discussion, we all agreed to take the unusual step of aborting the trip.

When I got home the sun was just on the horizon. My wife was still in bed, so I quietly took off my wet foulies, put them in the bathtub, climbed into bed, and spooned up to her. Without opening her eyes, she snuggled back into me with an approving moan.

“Man, it’s really storming out there!” I whispered.

"I know," replied my wife. "Can you believe my stupid husband is out there sailing in it?"

My worst day of sailing and the boat never left the dock.

John Mullany
Megalina, Beneteau 31
Pt. Richmond

Readers — You have to love the Irish, because if the joke is funny, they don’t mind if it’s on themselves.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF GOOD WEATHER WINDOWS

We want to congratulate the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca on hitting such a great Baja Bash window in early July, allowing them to make it from Cabo to San Diego in 3¾ days. Let us know your secret for finding such windows.

While I have never been able to get Carole to crawl into the engine compartment, as the Wanderer got de Mallorca to do when coming into the Customs Dock in San Diego to manually work the throttle and gear shift, I once successfully sailed to the Customs Dock with a bad engine. I did have five guys aboard to help snub and stop our boat, something I’m not sure could have been done with Profiligate.

Pat MacIntosh
Encore, Cheoy Lee 35
Carmichael
Owl Harbor Marina

IN THE DELTA

OFF THE SAN JOAQUIN – CHANNEL MARKER 41

• Private Gated Marina
• Heated Restrooms & Showers
• Picnic Areas, BBQs, Hammocks
• Horseshoes, Bikes & Games
• WiFi, Gardens & Chickens
• Guests & Yacht Clubs Welcome
• Parking at Every Gangway
• Valet InSlip Pump Outs
• Devery’s Special Events

916-777-6055
WWW.OWLHARBOR.COM
WE LOOK FORWARD TO SEEING YOU!

CALL FOR 2014 QUOTES

Multihull Slips Available
$7.00/ft
Deep Draft

—

MCDERMOTT COSTA

Insurance brokers - est. 1938

Commercial Operations

• COMMERCIAL POLICIES
  Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

Recreational Inshore/Offshore

• YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
  Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

CALL FOR 2014 QUOTES

BILL FOWLER – Marine Specialist
MCDERMOTT COSTA INSURANCE
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

Delta/Doo/Dah/DIY

Latitude 38’s Official Sponsor
Pat — We don’t have any ‘secrets’ for finding good Bash windows, except perhaps the fact that we don’t come north until at least late June. We think there are more windows later in the year, at which time the air and water temps tend to be significantly warmer along Baja than they are in March or April. When the weather is good, we go hard for as long as it’s good. If it’s bad, we stop. What’s ‘bad’? As Wayne Hendryx of the Brisbane-based Hughes 45 Capricorn Cat said in last month’s Cruise Notes, if the wind blows much over 17 knots for very long, it becomes Slam City. While it’s possible to continue, you can only proceed at a few knots, and the unnecessary abuse to the crew and boat rarely makes it worthwhile.

De Mallorca loves the engine room. She does all the oil changes for the engine and transmissions, although she made us replace an impeller.

A SAFE AND EASY WAY TO ROUST BEES

Depending on whether there is wind, I’m either a sailing beekeeper or a beekeeping sailor. In either case, I have a tip for cruisers who might be bothered by bees, as was the case with the Deerfoot 62 Moonshadow and others in the Sea of Cortez.

I suggest trying Fischer’s Bee-Quick (www.bee-quick.com), a product that beekeepers — and bee rescuers — use to drive the critters out of places they aren’t wanted. The label describes it as “a natural, non-toxic blend of oils and herbal extracts.” Bee-Quick smells faintly like almonds, but most importantly it drives bees away quickly without killing them.

Bee-Quick comes in an 8-oz plastic spray bottle, which would last a cruiser forever. A slight whiff is all it takes to roust bees, as their antennae are much more sensitive than even dogs’ noses. So I suggest splitting the bottle into several smaller spray bottles — old hairspray bottles that emit a fine mist work great — and sharing it with buddy-boaters.

Dick Barnes
Newsboy, Catalina 28
Alamitos Bay, Long Beach

Dick — Thanks for the tip. The 8-oz bottle sells for $14.50 and gets good reviews. For those who are seriously allergic to bees, head-to-toe protective suits sell for about $70. We’ve had bee problems both just outside La Paz and at Tenacatita Bay. Anybody had similar problems on their boat in California?

The thing we’d really like to see is the folks at Fischer, who make Bee-Quick, getting to work on a similar spray version for whales. Whale-Be-Gone would be a big seller.

A HEARTY WELCOME FROM OCEANSIDE YC

Not to quibble, but there were several errors in the July 14 ‘Lectronic updating the current paid entries for this fall’s Ha-Ha. First of all, I counted eight, not just seven, Catalina 42s signed up for the Ha-Ha. Secondly, there are more boats doing their third Ha-Ha than the Grand Poobah remembers, as he neglected to
Add More Fun and Enjoyment to Your Sailing Experience with Quantum® Sails

New Sails
- Racing
- Cruising
- Multihull
- SuperYachts
- OneDesign

Service
- Sail Washing
- Repairs
- Re-cuts
- Multi-point Inspections
- Installation & Removal
- On-the-water Evaluations & Coaching

Quantum Pacific • 1230 Brickyard Cove • Pt Richmond, CA 94801 • 510-234-4334 • sanfrancisco@quantumsails.com

Make a Reservation at Marina El Cid
Five Stars Full Service Marina
Mazatlan

You’ll get such a great ‘impression’ from our marina services and beaches, you may never leave!

www.elcidmarinas.com
011-52 (669) 916-3468
marinaelcidmazatlan@elcid.com.mx

Upgrade with Hansen Rigging
Standing Rigging

Top to Bottom... the Best Around!
Standing and Running Rigging Specialists
Masts - Booms - Furlers - Mainsail Systems
Legendary Tuning - Racing Consultations
Excellent used booms (40’-50’ boat range) in stock
2307 Blanding Ave., Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 521-7027 • hansenrig@sbcglobal.net

Mexico Cruisers
Step One:

Make a Reservation at Marina El Cid
Five Stars Full Service Marina
Mazatlan

Official Sponsor
2014 Baja Ha-Ha

Call us for Big Boat Series!
LETTERS

mention my Catalina 42 Serenity. I did the 2005 and 2007 Ha-Ha’s. Following the ‘economic downturn’, aka financial debacle of 2008, I’m finally healed sufficiently, in the sense of Sterling Hayden of the great schooner Wanderer, to get back out there with open-ended plans. I’ll have a hardy crew of four with me for the trip to Cabo this year. After that, I’m on my own — unless a fair first mate appears between now and then.

I’d like to remind everyone that the Oceanside YC will be holding its annual Baja Bound Cruisers’ Rendezvous Weekend October 17-19. The club will have a Mexican buffet, Pacificos, margaritas, and fun! Various folks will be sharing their past Ha-Ha photos and stories as well. If there is sufficient interest, we’ll even have a small class on offshore cruising safety and/or other educational opportunities.

We’ve done away with the ‘Preferred Docking’ at the club, so it’s first-come first-serve guest docking. We usually have a nice raft-up of cruisers on our 70-ft end-tie, and if we have member slips open, I’ll put visiting cruisers in them, too. These berths are free on a reciprocal yacht club basis. The Oceanside Harbor Office also has transient slips available for reservation at only $.80/ft/night. That’s the ‘winter rate’ that will have gone into effect just two weeks before.

I’ve enclosed a few photos that can be used to accompany my letter — although I doubt you’ll publish the one of Profligate, the Ha-Ha mothership, waiting to escape the Oceanside Harbor during a rare close-out day. We haven’t seen anything like that since. In fact, a massive dredging of the entrance was finished last month, so it’s safe to come to Oceanside.

David Albert
Serenity, Catalina 42
Oceanside

Readers — The comments on the then-current 87 paid entries were based on the Poobah’s scanning the list for a few minutes and on his sometimes-defective memory. It wasn’t meant to be definitive. By the way, if the Oceanside YC wants to add a video feature to its Rendezvous, you might contact Kurt Roll for a copy of his drone-aided video of last year’s Ha-Ha.

We have no problem with publishing the photo of our waiting to leave the closed-out Oceanside Harbor. Indeed, we had no problem with video of our leaving the harbor making the nightly news in San Diego, something we were surprised to see when we arrived at Catalina.

↑"HELP MY DAD LIVE HIS DREAM"

My father’s 80th birthday is coming this year, and it’s always been a dream of his to be part of a sailing crew. He would like to sail on a 50+ ft boat on a nonstop voyage of 7-14 days. Originally, he specifically wanted to sail from California to Hawaii, but that’s just an example and he would love to sail anywhere.

My family would be willing to pay well for shared basic expenses. We are on the East Coast, but we are willing to fly...
From sport boats to sailboats, trawlers to mega yachts, the West Coast’s largest floating boat show has hundreds of new and used boats, plus gadgets and gear. Come for the fun and find the boat of your dreams.

Seattle, WA • Sept 10-14, 2014
E-Tickets and Info
www.BoatsAfloatShow.com
out anywhere.

My father is mentally alert and very responsible. He understands the basics of sailing, and he did some as a child. He is in good shape for his age, and capable of doing the normal crew responsibilities. There are some limitations, however, as he probably wouldn’t want to climb a mast. But he would enjoy night shifts.

An army veteran, he’s owned and operated a ranch and a travel agency, and has a pilot’s license. He has a good character and a good sense of humor, and is very easy to get along with.

If someone had room on their boat, I would accompany him. I’m 39. I know very little about sailing, but am a quick learner and would come prepared.

If anyone has any suggestions or offers, I would like to hear about them.

TJ Thye
tjthye@gmail.com

TJ — A West Coast-to-Hawaii sail would fit the bill, but the first couple of days are often very hard on even experienced crew, let alone an 80-year-old who hasn’t been to sea before.

A passage from the West Coast to French Polynesia takes three to four weeks, and would be longer than you want.

The Baja Ha-Ha is a possibility, and over the years we’ve had a number of participants in their 80s. In fact, last year there was an 85-year-old female crewmember on one of the boats who, we’re told, did most of the provisioning and cooked most of the meals! While the Ha-Ha is downwind and almost always sailed in moderate conditions, it’s not nonstop, as it’s broken up into passages of about three days, about two days, and about 36 hours.

We would not recommend passages from the East Coast to anywhere, as they are either A) too long, as would be the case to Europe, or B) too rough and fraught with the potential of late-season hurricanes or early-season Northers, as would be the case sailing to the Caribbean.

Before going too far down this path, we suggest you take your father on a daysail in moderately strong conditions — say 25-knot winds and 10-ft seas — to give him an idea of what he’s likely to encounter. He really needs to know what he might be getting into.

THE PHASE OUT OF GATO DE CORTEZ

In February of this year our Moorings 4300 Gato de Cortez finally arrived at her new home on San Francisco Bay. It had been 2,792 days since she entered service in The Moorings fleet in La Paz, and 237 days after she’d come out of service with The Moorings. A very long time.

As there are many boats coming out of service with The Moorings and Sunsail, we thought it would be useful to share our experience. First, a little history. Gato entered Moorings service on July 1, 2006. She was kept in charter service for seven years, an unusually long time for a Moorings boat, and a pleasant extension to the contract we had with them. In brief, we greatly enjoyed our relationship with The Moorings, and in terms of benefits described in the contract, they honored them to the letter.

But here comes the first caveat. We assumed our boat was being maintained according to the strenuous maintenance program outlined in the Phase Out Manual. It was not. In
**IF REEFING WERE EASY, YOU’D DO IT!**

**WITH LEISUREFURL, IT IS EASY.**

Adding LeisureFurl will add safety, performance, peace of mind – and everyone will enjoy their sailing more.

**RECENT INSTALLATIONS**

**LeisureFurl:**
- Morris 36
- X-442
- Baltic 44
  (ex-Dolphin Dance)

**SPECIAL DISCOUNT on New Mainsail with Installation!**

*We Make a Difference!*

Easom Racing and Rigging

1230 Brickyard Cove Rd., Suite 102

Point Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-SAIL (7245)

www.easomrigging.com

---

**Oakland Yacht Club**

**on the Estuary in Alameda**

Celebrating 100 Years of Boating Tradition

(510) 522-6868  www.oaklandyachtclub.com

---

**The CanvasWorks**

**SAUSALITO, CA**

Covering All Your Interior and Exterior
Marine and Residential Canvas Needs.
Design, Fabrication and Repair.

415.331.6527

mike@thecanvasworks.com  www.thecanvasworks.com

---

- Over 23 cruise outs this year alone!
- Join us for racing Wednesday evenings.
- Great dinner by our executive chef and a chance to see the club every Friday evening.
- FCC HAM General license classes – August 23, 24 and September 6.

*For more information contact:*

membership@oaklandyachtclub.com  (510) 522-6868
fact, there was no master file, let alone formalized records, kept on her. If we did another Moorings/Sunsail (they are both owned by TUI) yacht management term, we would ask to see periodic maintenance records to make sure our investment was being properly cared for. This is guaranteed in the contract and should not be an issue.

In terms of the phase out, the most important document is the Phase Out Manual. We should have gotten a copy of it at the start of the contract, but we didn’t know such a manual existed. This manual is the bible of the phase out and is extremely comprehensive. Ultimately, it’s your guarantee of a successful experience. During our difficult phase out, we only used this as a reference, and found that when we quoted page and paragraph of the manual, The Moorings Tampa made good on almost everything in it. La Paz, the base our boat had been in, which is now closed, never used it. Frankly, there is no evidence they used any of the required Moorings procedures or paperwork.

One of the aspects of owning a Moorings/Sunsail boat is that you might never sail on her or even see her. We sailed and saw our boat maybe eight times during the time she was under contract, and were aware of some of the mishaps that befell her. When we went out on her in the beginning, we would submit a detailed ‘squawk list’ at the end of our trip, thinking the base cared. These lists were never acted on so, among other things, the starboard engine vibration, the big red arrow at 2000 rpm, and various other reported damages went unrepaired. It was the tender line getting wrapped around a prop shaft, a Moorings captain told us, that caused the engine mounts to break.

Flash forward to the end of the contract on June 30 of last year. At this point we hired Cecil Lange, a longtime boatbuilder and surveyor, to inspect the boat during the haulout. Hiring him was by far the best move we made. During the haulout, he discovered serious hull damage, which is likely common to other Leopard catamarans. Suffice it to say that when we informed Moorings Tampa of this, they immediately agreed to all the repairs.

As soon as the boat was back in the water, The Moorings made their first attempt to have us sign off on the phase out. But by then we had created a list of over 50 other items that needed addressing. It’s worth noting that during the entire process, Moorings La Paz never uncovered a single problem on their own. When we pointed them out, they repeatedly tried to get us to sign off before the work was done. Don’t ever do that!

What should have happened is that at the end of the contract, using the Phase Out Manual and the maintenance records — non-existent in our case — the base would have done all the work on the amazingly detailed phase-out checklist. If this is done with integrity and diligence, there will be nothing wrong with your vessel and you should be able to sign on the dotted line to accept the boat. In our case, Cecil and I uncovered dozens of squawks, and then had to hire a rigging inspector, who uncovered rigging failures. During this process, we hired a mechanic to take the transmissions out. Everything was checked and rechecked because we knew The Moorings had done none of it.

That’s the bad news, and it would be highly base-dependent. Now the good news. The Moorings Tampa agreed to repair almost every item we uncovered. Occasionally we had to cut and paste the relevant article from the Phase Out Manual, and very occasionally they refused to make repairs on the grounds it had been ‘normal wear and tear’. Frankly, the items they refused to repair were minor and a matter of
Slips starting at $6.79 per foot!
Concrete and wood docks
Covered berths available
Night security guard

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us

SAN DIEGO’S RIGGING CENTER
since 1983

PACIFIC OFFSHORE RIGGING

Proudly serving for over 25 years
Safe, cost effective, professional rigging solutions.

We’ll get you ready for your next sailing adventure!

Design consulting • Commissioning • Refits • Custom line and hardware

2805 Cañon St., San Diego CA 92106
619.226.1252
www.pacificoffshorerigging.com

Service of the Month
POLISH & WAX
A buffed boat not only looks great, but will hold its shine and value for longer!
Call for a buff!

ADDITIONAL SERVICES
Interior Cleaning • Detailing • Wash Downs
Maintenance • Carpet & Cushion Cleaning

Fully Insured & Marina Approved
Call now for a Free Estimate

510 428-2522 or 415 457-6300
www.seashine.net

Serving the Bay Area
Since 1986

WE SHIP RIGGING WORLDWIDE

August, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 65
opinion. Although I may have disagreed with them, I did not find them unreasonable.

Examples of the ‘repairs’: Replacing a brand new 180-Ah lead acid battery with a gel battery to match the other two gel batteries; a new gear box because of damage to the gear wheels (too small for me to notice but according to the expert very serious); a new VHF because the replacement for the original (which had vanished) was a less expensive and inferior brand; a new prop shaft, and so forth.

Would we buy another Moorings/Sunsail boat for their yacht management program? Absolutely, as the company means to abide by their contract to the letter. We had a fantastic time, were always paid on time, and received every benefit promised. Would I be more vigilant during the life of the contract and very wary at the phase out? Absolutely.

That said, all our problems were due to what I consider bad and less-than-honorable management in La Paz. Is that The Moorings’ fault? Yes. Did they fix the problem? Yes. They closed the base, which is really a shame, and when faced with the consequences of the base’s actions, to a great degree stepped up to the plate and made it right.

I would recommend getting the following changes to the standard contract:

1) Access to the Yacht Master File during the life of the contract.
2) A compensation formula for the owner should the Phase Out take more than the predicted maximum of 90 days.
3) Some way of knowing if your vessel is taken on unauthorized charters. Three independent witnesses told us this was done with our boat after the end of the contract.

After the Phase Out was complete, we had an excellent delivery skipper, Ainsley Harrison of Marsh Harbor, bring our boat to San Francisco. As with Cecil, we would recommend him to anyone.

Michael Brown
Gato de Cortez, Moorings 4300 Cat
Emeryville

Michael — It’s no secret in the yacht management industry that some companies do a better job of maintenance and phase outs than others, and that some bases within the same company do much better jobs of maintenance and phase outs.

WHERE DO WE GET ONE OF THOSE?

The June 25 ‘Lectronic piece titled ‘An Alternative to a Cat Haulout’, was very interesting. It featured a photo of the aft end of a fairly large catamaran in Martinique being raised out of the water as a result of inflating a huge airbag beneath the aft beam. I was intrigued, and my immediate thought was that I needed to get one of those airbags for my own cat.

However, I’m a structural engineer by profession and, although my design experience is more terrestrial than nautical, I don’t think that a catamaran’s bridgedeck is designed to
SAIL WITH CONFIDENCE: ENJOY YOUR FAMILY FUN

When sharing your love of sailing with your family, make sure your boat is fun to sail. Tired old and blown-out sails make your boat to heel more, which is uncomfortable. With new sails everyone will be having such a good time that you’ll hear, “When can we go sailing again?” instead of “Are we there yet?” Call UK Sailmakers for a quote.

UK Northern California
2021 Alaska Packer Pl.
Alameda, CA 94501
Tel: 510 523 3966

UK Southern California
2525 ½ Shelter Island Dr
San Diego, CA 92106
Tel: 949-677-7762

www.uksailmakers.com
Since 1946

RARE OPPORTUNITY!
Two 40-ft Covered Slips Available

LOCH LOMOND MARINA

Gas & Diesel Fuel Dock Open 7 Days (Tenants Receive 10% Off) • Free Pump Out Station
Modern Launch Ramp • Guest Slips Available • Marine Mechanical Boat Repair
Arena Marine Supply Store • Andy’s Local Market • Bait Shop
Land or Sea Canvas • Windjammer Yacht Sales • Loch Lomond Yacht Club

110 Loch Lomond Drive, San Rafael, CA 94901
Phone: (415) 454-7228 • Fax: (415) 454-6154
www.lochlomondmarina.com
Harbor Master – Pat Lopez • pat@lochlomondmarina.com
support roughly half the loaded weight of the boat as shown in the photo. Typically, one wants to support a cat by the hulls where structural bulkheads are located. I worry that supporting the boat by the underside of the bridgedeck at the open cockpit would result in some overstressing or cracking. That said, the static loading condition of the gentle stern air lift is probably much lower than the dynamic impact forces — e.g. waves — for which the bridgedeck should be designed. So I may be thinking too conservatively, but before I go lifting my cat that way, I’d contact the builder to see if it’s advisable to do so.

Steve Cox
Intermezzo, Leopard 39 Sonoma

Steve — About a year ago we had a discussion with Gino Morrelli of Morrelli & Melvin about the recommended way to prop up a catamaran with daggerboards — as opposed to keellets — on the hard. Gino said the preferred way is to have the cat supported entirely by blocks beneath the main and aft beams. This is how we’ve had it done at the Napa Valley Marina and at the now-departed Channel Islands Boatyard. In fact, Profligate’s entire 45,000 lbs was held up at the latter by two 18-inch-by-18-inch blocks under the forward beam and two 18-inch-by-18-inch blocks beneath the aft beam. It seemed a little sketchy to us, but she sat like that for a month with no damage, and Profligate is by no means the Westsail 32 of catamarans.

The problem with having composite catamarans resting on their hulls while out of the water is that sometimes the skins are so thin they get small cracks in the hull around the supports. Gino explained that the pressure of a supporting block on a hull is much greater than the pressure of the ocean supporting the hull, as the support of the latter is over a much greater area.

We would have no problem having our catamaran lifted by an air bag beneath our aft beam. In fact, we’d like to know where to get one.

↑⇑⇓

LONG BEFORE ‘SEX ON THE BEACH’ WAS A COCKTAIL

With regard to sex while cruising, each of my wives and I always enjoyed all the sex we wanted, regardless of where we were — including up a sandy canyon on Cedros Island while waiting for a break in weather when doing a Baja Bash.

My wife Pauline and I were on our honeymoon when we sailed across to New Zealand. While tied up to a rough concrete dock in Tonga waiting for customs, I was forward fending off and she was in the cockpit talking to friends on the dock. She called out a question, but I ducked my head and did not reply. After the friends left, she came forward and asked me why I had refused to confirm that she was a good crew.

“Good crew?” I asked. “Honey, I thought you were asking me to confirm that you were a good screw!”

On another subject, after making a couple of shorthanded crossings using a sextant to navigate, then having SatNav — the precursor to GPS — then having GPS, has given me a broad perspective on navigation methods that not all sailors have. While SatNav fixes weren’t instantaneous, they didn’t require all the time needed to get three sights with the sextant and work them out. Time that could have been better utilized for other things — including sex.

In my experience, SatNav usually gave a decent fix every three to six hours. Recording the fixes and cross-checking them with dead reckoning provided adequate accuracy. It also required entries in the log book, which encouraged people to
Congratulations Margie!
1st Overall: Master Mariners Regatta

Flying HOGIN-SAILS!

BBQ on August 15  6-8 p.m.  1801D Clement Ave., Alameda

Hogin Sails is celebrating 10 years of new ownership this month!

Appetizers and beverages for ALL!

RSVP
(510) 523-4388

PHOTO: ERIK SIMONSON/WWW.PRESSURE-DROP.US

It's Beautiful... It's Private... It's Home

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating. No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

© OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

- Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Close to Mass Transit
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn’t appeared, don’t give up hope. We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

**LETTERS**

write additional comments. As a result, when the trip was over we had wonderful written memories of our trip.

I used GPS, which gives near-instant accurate fixes, on my last two cruises. Since GPS is so good and accurate, nobody bothered with dead reckoning entries in the logs. So at the end of the trip we had no written record. That was a shame.

At age 88, after a very pleasant 42 years of owning my Cheoy Lee Offshore 50 Orient Star, I started looking for a suitable buyer. Some people wanted her but could not afford her. Some could afford her, but would not have made suitable owners. I finally found the perfect person to love and take care of my beloved boat — Tuckerman Esty, a shipwright from Seattle. We signed the papers yesterday and she will be moved to Seattle in September. Finding a satisfactory new owner was as difficult as finding a suitable son-in-law, but I’m very satisfied with the match.

Ernie Copp
ex-Orient Star, Cheoy Lee Offshore 50
Long Beach

↑↑REMEMBERING THE FIRST (OR THIRD) PAC CUP
I crewed on the first Pacific Cup back in 1984 aboard the Frers 37 Surefire. The recent ‘Lectronic updates on this year’s race have brought back some great memories. The first three days were wet and lumpy for us, too. After that, it was pretty much all downhill to Nawiliwili. I wish I were out there again.

Larry Davis
ex-Surefire, Frers 37
Livermore

Larry — Good memories, but not exactly accurate ones. The first Pacific Cup, put on by the Ballena Bay YC of Alameda, attracted a remarkable 42 starters, 11 of which dropped out. After the rousing first Pacific Cup, the event dwindled to just 22 starters in 1982 and a record low of 15 boats in 1984, your year. Nonetheless, you and the rest of the crew on Thomas Adams’ St. Francis YC-based Surefire took top honors in IOR. This, of course, was back in the days when the event ended at Nawiliwili, Kauai, instead of Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, as it does now. Anybody remember Club Jetty, the Chinese restaurant by day and the punk nightclub by night?

Ernie Copp
ex-Orient Star, Cheoy Lee Offshore 50
Long Beach

↑↑REMEMBERING THE FIRST (OR THIRD) PAC CUP
I crewed on the first Pacific Cup back in 1984 aboard the Frers 37 Surefire. The recent ‘Lectronic updates on this year’s race have brought back some great memories. The first three days were wet and lumpy for us, too. After that, it was pretty much all downhill to Nawiliwili. I wish I were out there again.

Larry Davis
ex-Surefire, Frers 37
Livermore

Larry — Good memories, but not exactly accurate ones. The first Pacific Cup, put on by the Ballena Bay YC of Alameda, attracted a remarkable 42 starters, 11 of which dropped out. After the rousing first Pacific Cup, the event dwindled to just 22 starters in 1982 and a record low of 15 boats in 1984, your year. Nonetheless, you and the rest of the crew on Thomas Adams’ St. Francis YC-based Surefire took top honors in IOR. This, of course, was back in the days when the event ended at Nawiliwili, Kauai, instead of Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, as it does now. Anybody remember Club Jetty, the Chinese restaurant by day and the punk nightclub by night?

Ernie Copp
ex-Orient Star, Cheoy Lee Offshore 50
Long Beach

↑↑REMEMBERING THE FIRST (OR THIRD) PAC CUP
I crewed on the first Pacific Cup back in 1984 aboard the Frers 37 Surefire. The recent ‘Lectronic updates on this year’s race have brought back some great memories. The first three days were wet and lumpy for us, too. After that, it was pretty much all downhill to Nawiliwili. I wish I were out there again.

Larry Davis
ex-Surefire, Frers 37
Livermore

Larry — Good memories, but not exactly accurate ones. The first Pacific Cup, put on by the Ballena Bay YC of Alameda, attracted a remarkable 42 starters, 11 of which dropped out. After the rousing first Pacific Cup, the event dwindled to just 22 starters in 1982 and a record low of 15 boats in 1984, your year. Nonetheless, you and the rest of the crew on Thomas Adams’ St. Francis YC-based Surefire took top honors in IOR. This, of course, was back in the days when the event ended at Nawiliwili, Kauai, instead of Kaneohe Bay, Oahu, as it does now. Anybody remember Club Jetty, the Chinese restaurant by day and the punk nightclub by night?
Join us during our August events.
Learn why Beneteau is the number one brand in the world, with features and craftsmanship at an unparalleled price.

EVENTS CALENDAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 2</td>
<td>Try Before You Buy Gran Turismo 38</td>
<td>Alameda Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9</td>
<td>Boat as a Business Seminar and Open Boats</td>
<td>Pt. Richmond Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 9-10</td>
<td>Open Boat Weekend</td>
<td>Alameda Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16</td>
<td>Try Before You Buy Oceanis 45 Sail</td>
<td>Pt. Richmond Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Try Before You Buy Sense 43 Sail</td>
<td>Pt. Richmond Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept. 5-7</td>
<td>Annual Beneteau Rendezvous</td>
<td>Cruise in to Benicia Yacht Club</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

POWER BROKERAGE

- MIKELSON 61 PH: 2002, $795,000
- OFFSHORE 58: 1995, $795,000
- CAMARGUE 48: 1988, $218,888
- BAYLINER 3988: 2001, $144,500
- NORDIC TUG 37: 1999, PENDING

POWER & SAIL NEW BOAT SALES • BROKERAGE • CONCIERGE OWNER’S SERVICES • CHARTER PLACEMENT

www.passageyachts.com
america's cup 35 in tumult

July wasn’t such a good month for the 35th America’s Cup — assuming there will be such a thing as scheduled in 2017.

First, the Hamilton Island YC of Australia, the Challenger of Record, called a summit of all the interested potential syndicates. Representatives of Italy, New Zealand, Australia, France and Sweden attended. Not wanting to be left out, representatives from the Oracle team asked to be invited, and were permitted to attend. The current America’s Cup state of affairs was discussed and grievances aired.

We’re told the challengers expressed their views on the list of venues having been whittled down to Bermuda and San Diego by doing a group karaoke version of Tony Bennett’s ‘I Left My Heart in San Francisco’. Just as there famously is “no second” in the America’s Cup, there apparently is no second to San Francisco when it comes to America’s Cup venues. Several syndicates went so far as to say they couldn’t give two hoots about pink sand beaches; if Bermuda was selected as the site of the Finals, they wouldn’t be participating.

“At least it’s in California,” seemed the highest praise that could be generated for San Diego, famous for light-air sailing.

That’s not all the challengers groused about. There is also the fact that the deadline for entries is just three weeks away, while it will be months before the venue for the Finals is announced. Were the challengers whining or could it really be difficult to attract multimillion-dollar sponsors if nobody knows where the Finals will be held? We suspect the challengers might have a point.

But the big bomb landed a few days later, when Bob Oatley, the wine tycoon who owns the Hamilton YC and was putting up the dough for the Team Australia Challenge, dropped out. “The challenge was initiated with a view to negotiating a format for the 35th America’s Cup that was affordable and put the emphasis back on sailing skills,” he said. “Ultimately our estimate of the costs of competing were well beyond our initial expectation and our ability to make the formula of our investment and other commercial support add up. We are bitterly disappointed that this emerging team of fine young Australian sailors will not be able to compete at the next America’s Cup under our banner.”

Ben Ainslie reacted by saying this isn’t the first time a Challenger of Record had dropped out of an America’s Cup, nothing to see here, move along folks. Ben is hardly an unbiased observer. After all, he was navigator for Oracle Team USA during their stirring comeback in the last Cup, so he can be seen as all but a member of their camp. Even more importantly, he’d recently announced that he’d formed his own British America’s Cup team, one that will be getting considerable sponsorship from the government. While heading an America’s Cup campaign isn’t always the path to riches and high society, it often has been. Have you seen the photo of Sir Ben and Duchess of Cambridge Kate Middleton? We hope Prince William hasn’t. If the 35th America’s Cup flounders, Sir Ben could be a big loser.

What was even more shocking was the discord that started erupting in New Zealand. It started when Emirates Team New Zealand syndicate announced that their 50th birthday party would be held at the Americas Cup Venues in the Viaduct Basin, Auckland, with a black tie dinner followed by a concert by led by Sir Ben. Sir Ben isn’t the only NZO member heading an America’s Cup team, but while Ben pointed out that the 50th birthday party was ‘nothing to do with the America’s Cup’, the New Zealanders couldn’t afford to be ungrateful. The 50th birthday party was to be held at the America’s Cup Venues, which are sponsored by Emirates and PwC and run by Special Group. The New Zealanders also want to run the America’s Cup Venues in their 50th birthday celebrations, which could be a real conflict of interest and a breach of America’s Cup rules.

baja ha-ha sign-up

Is this the year that you’ll finally quit procrastinating, cast off your docklines, and head south? Or will you continue to make excuses?

If you’re struggling through an internal debate on this subject, why not follow the lead of the thousands of other West Coast sailors who’ve used the Baja Ha-Ha’s concrete starting date (October 27) to jump-start your wanderings through the sunny latitudes of Mexico? After all,
deadline approaches

as every cruiser knows, you’ll never really get to the end of your ‘to do’ list. At some point you simply have to bite the bullet and say, “Screw it. Let’s go!” The online sign-up deadline is September 10 at www.baja-haha.com.

As always, this year’s fleet is composed of a wide variety of boat types, sailed by an equally diverse group of owners and crew. Of the 95 boats registered so far, continued in middle column of next sightings page

ac 35 tumult — continued

cate head Grant Dalton told the Kiwi government that although the Kiwi team’s long-term financial situation was in excellent shape, they needed $5 million from the government by the end of the month to keep the team from going bankrupt. Dalton’s ‘poor us’ claim rang as hollow as those of $250,000-per-speech Hillary ‘Dead Broke’ Clinton, as it was revealed Dalton has been making $2 million a year as the Kiwi syndicate head. While two mil might be what Ellison leaves as a tip when doing a late-night Taco Bell drive-through in one of his Honda NSXs, it’s a lot of money in New Zealand.

While the salaries of other team members couldn’t be released be- continued on outside column of next sightings page
ac 35 tumult — continued

cause of "competitive reasons" — ha, ha, ha — it was intimated that the second biggest earner on the Kiwi team, and second by a long way, was helmsman Dean Barker at a pitiful $250,000/year. Before any of you swooning gals decide to send 'Dean the Dream' any lunch money, it was also reported that both he and Dalton are rumored to be worth about $14 million. Once again, that’s not chump change in New Zealand the way it is in the United States. As if to highlight how lucrative the Cup has been for him, Dalton recently took delivery of a $100,000 racing motorcycle. Previously he'd stuck to racing Camaros and other muscle cars for relaxation.

Surveys of both government representatives and the public showed that support for the Kiwi team has been faltering. Indeed, 80% of those surveyed basically said the government shouldn’t put any more

baja ha-ha

the largest is John and Deb Rogers’ San Diego-based Deerfoot 62 Moonshadow. The two smallest are also the oldest (1964): Garrett and Ruth Jolly’s Morro Bay-based Rawson 30 Scout and Dane Faber’s Sausalito-based Rhodes 30 Petrel. The newest sailboat is Norm and Wil Facey’s Vancouver, BC-based Roberts 50 Dream Catcher, which was launched last year. Two of the three power boats are also 2013 models.

If you’d like to join the fun this year but either don’t have ample crew or don’t have your own boat, let us remind you
— continued

that Latitude 38’s online Crew List is a great (free) resource for either situation. Also, don’t forget about our annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party and Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, September 10, 6-9 p.m. at Alameda’s Encinal YC. There will be a no-host bar, door prizes and free snacks, and sponsor reps will be on hand for ‘counseling’. Beforehand, don’t miss the free Mexico Cruising Seminar, hosted by experts Dick Markie of Paradise Village Marina in Nuevo Vallarta and Gerónimo Cevallos of Mazatlán’s Marina El Cid.

— andy

ac 35 tumult — continued

money into an America’s Cup effort when the head honcho is getting two million a year out of it.

It seemed to be dirty-laundry week in the Land of the Long White Cloud, as Rob Waddell, “Team New Zealand’s best grinder,” revealed that there had been discord in the team during the last Cup Final as well. This, Waddell said, was a result of Dalton, 56, insisting that he be a grinder in nine of the first 10 races. Barker, as well as Waddell, apparently tried to discourage Dalton and wanted to have a younger and stronger grinder on the boat. It was alleged that Dalton’s vanity had been the problem, as his onboard participation had supposedly been driven by Russell Coutts’ taunt that Dalton was too old to crew. What now? In a Latitude exclusive, we can report that Larry Ellison and Russell Coutts managed to convene a secret late-Sunday-night meeting with San Francisco Mayor Ed Lee and members of the Board of Supervisors to plead, hats in hands, to let the Cup come back to San Francisco. “I’ll pick up the tab for everything,” said the fifth richest man in the world.

Just kidding about that last paragraph.

— richard

mayan’s ‘worthy’ new caretakers

When a typical, well-used sailboat is put up for sale, more often than not her owner is thrilled to transfer the title to whoever puts cash on the barrelhead. Not so with the 1947 Alden schooner Mayan. Before Beau and Stacey Vrolyk were ‘allowed’ to purchase her earlier this year, they had to convince longtime owner David Crosby — yes, that David Crosby — that they were “trustworthy enough” to be her new caretakers. But that’s not surprising when you consider that Crosby owned her for 46 years. During that time the famous crooner delivered her (with Graham Nash and others) from Florida to her longtime Santa Barbara homeport, lived aboard her for a stint in Sausalito, made several cruises to Hawaii plus one to Tahiti, and hosted countless high-spirited parties that remain as outstanding memories in the minds of those who were lucky enough to attend. “Wherever we go with Mayan,” says Beau, “people come up and ask, ‘Where’s David?’ and when we tell them we bought the boat, at least a third of them regale us with stories about how they had partied hard on this boat. And not just rock stars. Seems like a significant number of West Coast sailors have partied aboard Mayan.”

But Beau and Stacey didn’t buy her to serve as a party platform. Quite the opposite: Now retired with one grandkid and another on the way, they bought the 59-ft schooner as a stout, comfortable cruising vessel that can accommodate a large group of family members. They intend to cruise Southern California waters later this summer, and future plans include bluewater cruising to the South Pacific — where Mayan’s centerboard design will come in handy.

But first, master craftsman Wayne Ettel of Wilmington will have to finish reconfiguring the interior with single sea berths, much like the original Alden design. “David had the interior laid out in a way that...
served his needs really well (four doubles), but we’re not rock stars, so we have a little different set of requirements,” says Beau, who’s been assisting Ettel whenever he can. “It’s kinda funny,” he says, “after college I got a job doing boat work in a South Bay yard for not very much money. Now here I am, retired and 62, doing the same sort of work alongside Wayne, but paying for the privilege to do so!”

It’s actually largely because of Ettel’s previous work on Mayan that the Vrolyks decided to buy her, rather than one of several similar schooners. Beau had first seen and admired her years earlier, but it wasn’t until he learned of Ettel’s meticulous 2005-06 rebuild for Crosby that he was convinced he had to have her.

Built of hardwood in Honduras using single-plank carvel construction, she was upgraded by Ettel with double-planked kapur wood below the waterline and Douglas fir over Port Orford cedar on the topsides — all sandwiched with epoxy. Roughly 70% of the original frames were replaced with double-sawn purpleheart, and the teak decks were re-laid with modern caulking. She is now arguably as strong as a battleship and unlikely to leak a drop for decades to come.

The Vrolyks are having fun piecing together Mayan’s colorful history, and they welcome additional anecdotes. (We suggest you recount them in a Letter to Latitude so we can all enjoy them.) Bay Area readers can expect to see Mayan bounding across Bay waters in October’s Jessica Cup, and again in May for the Master Mariners Regatta.

We offer our congratulations to Beau and Stacey. They have certainly acquired a unique piece of rock ‘n’ roll history — and one that is beginning an active new chapter rather than being relegated to a dusty trophy shelf.

— andy

**offshore preparedness**

“One thing I learned is that the first minute you’re in the water can kill you!” This from *Latitude* staffer Penny Clayton, after attending a full-day Safety at Sea Seminar at the Encinal YC in May.

Guidelines established by the Northern California Ocean Racing Council in the aftermath of the April 2012 Low Speed Chase tragedy mandate that “at least 30% of those aboard [an offshore racing yacht], including the person in charge, shall have attended a US Sailing-sanctioned Safety at Sea Seminar within the last five years, or another course accepted by the NCORC.” No, the rule is not a scam to bring US Sailing more business. It’s a genuine effort to make offshore racing — especially in often-challenging North Coast conditions — safer for all on board.

When you see the list of topics covered by a panel of experts, the wisdom of taking such a course should be obvious, regardless if your passion is racing, daysailing or cruising. Penny, for example, does a fair bit of racing on the Bay. But her main goal in taking the course was to be as prepared as possible for emergencies while crewing aboard the Hughes 48 *Iolani* this fall during the Baja Ha-Ha rally.

Thanks to an excellent panel of instructors including safety consultant Chuck Hawley, weather guru Lee Chesneau, medicine-at-sea

**another route**

One hundred years ago this month the Panama Canal was first opened to ship traffic, after a colossal building effort that spanned 33 years and cost thousands of lives. Considered at the time to be a near-miracle of engineering, it saved commercial vessels and warships — not to mention sailboats — nearly 10,000 miles of travel around South America.

A new set of Panama Canal locks was originally slated to open this month, but, not surprisingly, that ambitious project is substantially behind schedule. When completed, the new lane will accommodate ships that are roughly 25% larger — the New Panamax standard — than what the original ‘ditch’ can handle.

Meanwhile, nearby Nicaragua has been

---

Thanks to Sal’s Inflatables, attendees got to practice deploying and entering a liferaft while fully clothed. Needless to say, storm conditions would make this much more difficult.

continued on outside column of next sightings page
making rumblings for years about digging its own canal across the Americas. In a statement last month, however, funding partner HKND Group of Hong Kong vowed that the $40-billion project will break ground in December.

Nicaragua’s canal will be able to take vessels 30% bigger than even the new Panama lane. Completing the 173-mile route will require two canal sections and passage through Lake Nicaragua, Central America’s largest freshwater lake. Because it is a primary source of drinking water, environmentally conscious citizens are concerned. But President Daniel Ortega hopes the project will lift thousands of Nicaraguans out of poverty.

— andy

**preparedness — continued**

specialist Doctor Kent Benedict, and naval architect Jim Antrim. Penny gleaned a wealth of pertinent info. Here are some of the takeaways that are seared into Penny’s memory from her course:

- Never assume that your captain will be available in an emergency situation. It may be him or her who falls overboard or gets injured.
- Experiment by taking seasick medicine before you go to sea, so you can see what reactions, if any, you have to it.
- Make sure whoever is registered as your EPIRB confirmation contact is always aware of your sailing itinerary (float plan).
- Excellent weather resources are readily available, so use them to avoid dangerous situations.
- Many inflatable PFDs are designed for people who are 5’5” or taller; shorter people need to buy models with thigh harnesses.
- It is almost impossible to tighten PFD straps once you’re in the water.
- With practice, safety techniques can become ingrained, so that in an emergency situation those learned responses become automatic.
SIGHTINGS

preparedness — continued

Penny says, "I feel that I’m a competent sailor, but while taking this course I was humbled by all the things I didn’t know about keeping myself and my crewmates safe — there’s just so much to learn beyond simply knowing how to sail."

Future Safety at Sea Seminars will be scheduled periodically. Check the Latitude calendar, and those of local YCs, for upcoming programs. Be safe out there.

— andy

your high school shorts

Can you fit into the shorts you wore in high school? Eric Sellix of the Clatskanie, Oregon-based Seawind 1160 catamaran Pied-a-Mer III can, and it’s been more than half a century since he was in high school. Two years ago, however, he couldn’t come close to fitting into the shorts. What’s changed?

"We stopped running our two restaurants, cruised to the Pacific..."

 Continued on outside column of next sightings page

octogenarian

As last month’s Singlehanded Trans-Pac finishers can confirm, sailing alone from the West Coast to the Hawaiian Islands is a substantial personal accomplishment. Last spring San Pedro-based Karl Burton made a similar crossing aboard his Swan 61 Viking, but without the safety net of an organized race. For Burton, who was then 85 years old, arriving was especially sweet, as it was his fourth solo crossing from California to Hawaii.

He was apparently so thrilled, in fact, that he decided to continue on around the world alone. Now on the home stretch of a very fast lap around the planet, he’s expected to arrive at the L.A. Lighthouse before noon on August 2 — only 15 months..."
SIGHTINGS

The cruising life has been good for Eric and Pam—good for the psyche and good for the waistline.

homecoming

after setting out — where he will be met by friends and fans from his Cabrillo Beach YC. Club members encourage other SoCal boaters to join them in escorting Viking back to her home berth. (Gather around 11:30 a.m. near the lighthouse.)

Burton’s sailing career spans more than 76 years, during which the idea of circumnavigating solo was always in the back of his mind. His wife Jolene has shared his sailing passion for more than 50 of those years, and she’ll be at the CBYC guest dock to greet him with a Champagne toast.

We’ll also be toasting Burton on that day: “Good job Karl. You are truly an inspiration!”

— andy

shorts — continued

Northwest for a couple of months, did the 2013 Ha-Ha, and just got back to San Diego after spending the season in Mexico,” he explained. “I lost more than 40 pounds.”

“Our doctors tell us that we’re much healthier than we were when we started cruising,” added Eric’s wife Pam.

Neither Eric nor Pam needs to lose any more weight, but they might do the Ha-Ha again this fall anyway. “I’m hoping we’ll be ready in time,” says Eric.

“Originally I thought we’d like to sail down the Pacific Coast of Baja slowly this time,” says Pam. “But we spent three weeks coming up, in part because we were supporting another Seawind that had lost the use of both engines and had their main blow out. It turns out that except for at San Juanico, you pretty much need a panga to get ashore. And I like the idea of doing another Ha-Ha because we’d get to meet a whole new group of cruisers. We hardly knew anybody when we started last year, but we made so many cruising friends.”

The Sellixes have a tip for people thinking about doing the Ha-Ha. “Last year we anchored off the Coronado YC across from downtown San Diego,” says Pam. “While the yacht club doesn’t have any berthing, we could anchor between the club and the Coronado Bridge. There were only three or four of us there. Because of reciprocal yacht club privileges, we could use their dinghy dock and all their other facilities. We got to know a lot of the club members, who were really great. We attended several of their fundraisers, and really enjoyed ourselves. Transportation wasn’t bad, as San Diego has a pretty good bus and trolley system.”

“For $20 we get a month pass, and ‘refills’ are just $18,” adds Eric.

The most surprising thing to us about Eric is not that he’s lost 40 pounds cruising, but that he still had his high school shorts. “I don’t throw anything away,” he laughs.

As for the Wanderer, who started the ‘plant-based-food is medicine-and-sugar-is-poison’ Baja Ha-Ha Diet at the start of the 2013 Ha-Ha, he’s also down about 40 pounds and is feeling fine. Had to buy all new clothes though, as — unlike Eric — we throw everything away.

— richard

kaufmans sue sat phone time provider

Should a company be held responsible for the consequences if they deactivate an Iridium emergency phone, especially if they charged the customer for the time to use that phone?

The Kaufman family — parents Charlotte and Eric, and their daughters Lyra, 1, and Cora, 3 — were 1,000 miles into the Pacific aboard their San Diego-based Hans Christian 33 Rebel Heart in April when such a deactivation occurred. They contend that sat phone service providers must be held responsible. So last month they filed suit against Whenever LLC, the time provider for their Iridium phone.

In the Kaufmans’ view, the consequence of the loss of use of their Iridium phone was that they were unable to speak with a Coast Guard doctor for medical advice about their youngest daughter, who had been sick for a considerable amount of time. This, they claim, resulted in their having to call for help, which came from many re-

continued on outside column of next sightings page
sightings

sat phone — continued

sources at great expense. In addition, they claim the loss of the use of their phone resulted in their having to scuttle Rebel Heart when they were taken off her by rescuers.

Defendant Whenever LLC apparently doesn’t dispute the fact that the Kaufmans’ service was deactivated the same day Whenever made charges against their credit card. Last month they told a San Diego news service that the problem was the result of a billing issue.

While it doesn’t seem to us that there is a 100% cause and effect between the Kaufmans’ loss of the use of their phone and the scuttling of their boat — Rebel Heart was taking on 60 gallons of water a day at the time and had other problems — we can see how it would have been a factor.

It’s going to be interesting to see how this case plays out.

The broader issue, to our mind, is the responsibility of emergency phone-time providers to give customers adequate warning if the customer is about to lose the use of his or her phone. As we understand it, deactivation can be the result of three things:

First, if the customer no longer has any time on the phone: Before each call goes through on Iridium, the caller gets a voice message saying how much time is left. This is good, but perhaps inadequate, because sometimes the time is no longer good because it wasn’t used by a certain cutoff date. That happened to us a year ago while doing the Baja Bash, because we’d forgotten what day our time ran out. Previously our time provider had always called us in advance to warn us that we needed to renew our time. But the person responsible for our account had left the provider, and the new employee failed to provide a similar reminder. While we’re willing to accept most responsibility, we think the providers can do a better job.

Second, time providers buy time in bulk from wholesalers, and when they change wholesalers, sometimes the SIM card in the phone has to be replaced. This may sound simple in theory, but it’s caused boats doing the Pacific Puddle Jump to lose the use of their phones while in mid-ocean. What happens is that these on-the-move cruisers no longer get postal mail forwarded regularly from their old stateside addresses, so they don’t know a new SIM card is coming, nor do they get it before setting off across the Pacific. So halfway to the Marquesas their Iridium phone no longer works because their SIM card is no longer good.

Third, apparently sometimes time providers fall behind in payments to time wholesalers, and the wholesalers cut them — and their customers — off. We haven’t been able to confirm this, but it’s a claim that was made by our time provider.

We’re not sure what the solution is, but we do know that in the case of emergency phones, where the lack of service could easily result in the loss of lives, there needs to be adequate warning before service is cut off. We’ve been told that you are supposed to be able to use Iridium phones in emergency situations even if you don’t have any more time or your time period for using your time has run out. For whatever reason — perhaps they needed a new SIM card — the Kaufmans were not able to do this.

— richard

cape horn

Every would-be offshore voyager should have a friend like Jean Mondeau. After sizing up the readiness — or lack thereof — of Rimas Meleshyus’ San Juan 24 sloop for her upcoming attempt at rounding Cape Horn, Jean (pronounced John) rolled up his sleeves and began helping Rimas make his tiny, 40-year-old trailer-sailer seaworthy enough so he’d have at least a fighting chance to complete his dream of rounding the Cape and continuing on around the globe.

During a succession of weekends this
streamlining mexican bureaucracy

We’re happy to report that several agencies of the Mexican government have taken important steps to streamline procedures for both visitor immigration and the temporary importation of pleasure craft. The system outlined below should eliminate all the confusion that led to last winter’s foreign-boat-impoundment fiasco. The following is taken, verbatim, from a presentation by the Mexican agencies SAT and Hacienda at the recent Progressive San Diego International Boat Show.

Main Vessel Changes

1) For a foreign-built vessel to legally be in Mexico, it must either be permanently imported or temporarily imported.
2) Vessels allowed to be Imported with a Temporary Import Permit

or bust

spring and summer, Jean and occasionally a couple of other good Samaritans addressed everything from deck gear to food storage (all for free). The long list of upgrades includes: repairing or replacing all standing rigging, relocating the traveler and main sheet block, bedding five cleats, installing new lifelines, adding chain to the ground tackle, installing interior lighting and an interior compass, upgrading food and water storage systems and fitting a two-burner stove. Plus, Jean
SIGHTINGS

mexico — continued

(TIP) are recreational and sports vessels, such as boats, yachts or sailboats that are more than four and a half meters long, including the trailer for its transportation.

3) The process to obtain a Temporary Import Permit for a vessel can be made by the owner or by any person on his/her behalf. If it is done by a third party he/she must present a letter issued by the owner giving power of attorney, along with a non-certified copy of owner’s official picture ID. In either case the owner is considered the importer.

4) The person applying must show proof of identity with a simple copy of any official picture ID and in the case he/she is the Captain, the Seaman’s Book.

5) The applicant must show proof of property or possession of the vessel and of the trailer, if applicable, and present a non-certified copy of any of the following documents that have the vessel’s information (name, builder, model year, type, the hull ID number (HIN) and registration or documentation number):
   • Invoice or Bill of Sale, in the importer’s name.
   • Charter or leasing agreement in the importer’s name, with a letter by the owner authorizing the temporary importation of the vessel to

cape horn

gave Rimas a rowing dinghy and oars. What’s behind such a dedicated effort? The two men became friends 22 years ago while Jean was stationed in Guam with the US Military. That remote American territory is one of the places Rimas’ wanderlust took him after he fled the USSR in the 1980s and immigrated to the US.

As reported earlier, the stic Russian taught himself to sail after acquiring his first San Juan 24 a few years ago in Southeast Alaska. His inaugural offshore voyage — which was to take him across the North Pacific to Japan! — didn’t go so well. After 1,200 miles and 34 days in the Gulf of Alaska, the sloop Cesura was beached on Akutan Island in the Aleutians and was damaged beyond repair. But Rimas lived to sail another day.

He eventually found a sistership in the San Juan Islands called Pier Pressure.

As we learned in May at the Cabo Marine Expo, in addition to Mexican agencies’ streamlining their tourism bureaucracy, many business interests are putting out the welcome mat to ‘nautical tourists’ in a variety of ways.

Despite a local culture that might appear to some salty bluewater cruisers like a stepchild of Las Vegas, Cabo is actually a pretty nice place to hang for a week or two — especially because of the sparkling facilities of IGY Cabo Marina, which hosts both the Baja Ha-Ha and the Newport-to-Cabo Race fleets. Although it’s predominantly a sportfishing marina, General Director Darren Carey — the first lifelong sailor ever to hold that position — is determined to make his facility appealing not only for short stays, but also as a ‘commuter-cruising’ destination. He has dropped sailboat rates accordingly. With 375 berths, the marina has an astounding 76 full-time employees — that’s 1 for every 5 berths.

Within walking distance are dozens of both high- and low-end restaurants. And, as we learned at the show, Cabo offers all sorts of watersports options, including a couple of dozen ways to go out and see the iconic Cabo arch at close range. At Cabo you’ll never forget that you’re inside the tourist bubble. But sometimes that’s a great place to be.

— paul kamen
and set sail toward Mexico to begin his circumnavigation. But after the boat took a beating in heavy weather, he diverted to Hawaii, arriving after 84 days at sea with three broken shrouds. His next voyage, a 56-day passage from the islands to San Francisco, was not without life-threatening incidents or gear breakage either. But to the amazement of many cynical armchair adventurers, he made it, using fewer electronic aids than a typical Bay Area teenager carries in his backpack.

Those who've gotten to know Rimas during his four months anchored off Sausalito can't help but respect him for his unwavering devotion to his voyaging dreams, no matter how seemingly improbably or suicidal. As Rimas heads south yet again this month, we wish him the best of luck. He'll undoubtedly need it.

— andy

Once you round Cabo's famous arch you know you've arrived at the tip of Baja — a fitting place for a celebration.
There were 50 U.S. entries in last month’s 2,070-mile Pacific Cup race from San Francisco to Oahu, and who takes first in Division, Fleet and Pacific Cup? Rob Date’s R/P Southern Cross 52 Scarlet Runner from Melbourne, Australia, that’s who. Date and his band of Aussies managed to correct out two hours ahead of Roy Patrick Disney and his star-studded crew on the Andrews 68 Pyewacket (ex-Pegasus). So you might think twice before inviting the Aussies to your next ‘FUN’ race.

One of three Southern Cross 52s built by Davie Norris in New Zealand, Scarlet wasn’t expected to run off with so much hardware. After all, she was nearing completion of an around-the-world tour, had finished last in her division in Les Voiles de St. Barth, and didn’t get off to a good start. On the other hand, one sailing expert told Latitude that if you want to race a big boat competitively on the West Coast, you either want a 52 like Scarlet or a refined, old-school sled with a favorable rating such as Disney’s Andrews 68 Pyewacket.

The only major title Scarlet missed out on was line honors, which was claimed by Frank Sootman’s R/P 63 Invisible Hand (ex-Limit) from Ecninal YC, the only boat to finish in less than seven days.

“We had raw boat speed with Hand,” explained sailing master Norman Davvant, “as in anything under 14 knots she does windspeed plus, and in everything over 14 knots she does the wind-speed. We also had some new straight-luff Zero sails that really helped. Our bow team of Joe, Moe and ‘Fro’, put up the ‘Bro’ — our blast-reaching Zero — shortly after the start. That allowed us to take off at seven knots even though there was only three knots of wind and not a ripple on the water.”

“Patrick Whitmarsh, our navigator, had to take us due south before we could start our turn toward Hawaii, but it still put us in front of everyone. Unfortunately, the wind kept filling in from behind, preventing us from really pulling away, and it wasn’t until the last three days that we could really light it off. We did 391 miles one day, and 1,090 miles — more than half the race — between the 16th and the 18th. Our top speed was 25.6 knots. It was a great race and a spectacular time.”

Scarlet’s hat trick of sorts did nothing to overshadow some brilliant small-boat performances, particularly that of Karl Robrock and Gilles Combrisson on the Moore 24 Snafu, who took first in Division, first in PHRF Fleet, and 11th in Pacific Cup — the latter being a somewhat tortured way of combining PHRF and ORR boats.

Small boat shout-outs are also due Ward Navaiaux and Andy Schwenk on the Santa Cruz 27 Blade Runner, which finished second in division and PHRF, and Melinda and Bill Erkelens on the Donovan 30 Wolfpack, who finished first in the Kolea Doublehanded Division and third in PHRF.

Fun fact: The combined weight of Snafu, Blade Runner and Wolfpack is half that of a Cal 40, the traditional choice for racing to Hawaii. Light is right when sailing to Hawaii, and as the top three PHRF boats proved, double-handling is lighter than crewed.

There is always a lot of luck involved with any Pacific Cup, as the starts on five different days usually mean that some boats are going to get much more favorable conditions than others. This year the lucky ones started on Monday and Wednesday, with the less lucky ones on Friday and Saturday. While everybody had their share of light air, the Tuesday starters really got the shaft at the start and in the middle.

As Seadon Wijsen of the Swan 45 Swazik explained, “You try to win your ‘day’, then hope for the best. If you do well in fleet too, well that’s a bonus.”

Because of the significant luck factor, the most meaningful results are within each division, which is how we’re going to report on this Pacific Cup.

The Holo Holo Cruising Division, the first-ever in the Pac Cup to permit motoring and outside weather assistance, was led start-to-finish by Michael Chobotov’s luxurious Jeanneau 49 Venture from Sausalito YC. Having wanted to do the race since he was a teenager, Chobotov couldn’t decide whether to enter the Cruising division or a regular PHRF division. He finally decided to go with the former, and is glad he did. One reason was time.

“After 15 years, I finally managed to pull off an IPO for my medical device company this spring,” he says. “So I just didn’t have the 40 hours it would have taken me to unload my boat to get her weighed and measured for PHRF. I’m also glad we ended up in the Cruising division because a week before the start my navigator fell ill, so I lost him and his son, leaving me with a crew of just five. Fortunately, I met veteran sailor Tom Conte days before the start at a Pac Cup pre-race party, and he became a valuable sixth crew member.”

The Cruising division boats got off to a great start, with three to four days of beam reaching, which meant as much as 190 miles a day for Venture.

“Then Rick Shema, our weather advisor, gave us a next waypoint of 240 miles to the south of where we were in order to avoid having the High dropping down on us,” laughs Chobotov. “As a result, we soon saw 0.0 on both the wind-speed and knotmeter, and we all went swimming. It’s weird swimming in 12,000 feet of water.”

The Venture crew intended to sail all the way to Hawaii, but changed their minds when some trailing cruising boats fired up their iron gennies. Surprised to learn, two days out, that they had a chance to be first boat to finish, the Venture crew threw up the chute and resumed sailing seriously. Flying the kite through the night.

“Our chartplotter told us our ETA at Kaneohe Bay was 3,000 days.”
WITH THE PACIFIC CUP

But the raging Hand flew right by them. Chobotov and Venture's previous long trip was to the Farallones. Curiously for such a luxurious boat, they dined on backpacker chow.

Wolfgang Hausen's Tayana 48 Koh Ring from St. Francis YC was second, and Bernard Debassch's Beneteau 411 Med Viking was third, both more than two days back on corrected time.

I wi Doublehanded. As noted, Karl Robrock and crew Gilles Combrisson claimed top honors in this division, and first in the 33-boat PHRF fleet with the Santa Cruz-based Moore 24 Snafu. Finishing in 13 days 21 hours, the duo corrected out almost 12 hours ahead of the next PHRF boat, making their victory completely legit. The Moore was the first ultralight production boat, designed in the late 1960s by the great George Olson as an improvement on the Cal 20, which has the same displacement and sail area as the Moore.

Nobody was more surprised by his PHRF victory than the humble Robrock. The 35-year-old had only done a few coastal races with his Moore, and had never sailed to Hawaii before, so he went in thinking he'd "be jazzed" just to finish. "My crew Gilles, 42, is a veteran of four Pacific Cups and had a much more positive view," says Robrock. "I think we can win it all," he told me before we started.'

It was a harder race on Snafu than it might normally have been for two reasons. First, the weather was unlike that in any previous race to Hawaii. "We had every kind of weather you could imagine," says Robrock, "but none of the 'five segments' I'd been taught to expect. Our slowest day was the third night out when the High disintegrated, and what was left of it came down right on top of us. There was zero wind and we were slatting around so violently in the left-

over swell that we finally pulled down the sails and slept for four hours."

The second thing that made it incredibly hard was Snafu's autopilot crapping out on Day Two. "I didn't realize how big a deal it was until after it happened," says Robrock. "but when you doublehand the Pac Cup, you're basically singlehanding three hours on, three hours off. You don't want to disturb the other's guy's rest, so without the autopilot, once I got on watch I couldn't do anything but steer. I couldn't change a sail, take a leak, get food or water, or grab my sunglasses. That was the hardest part for me."

On the other hand, it's hard to say
how much the autopilot might have helped when the wind blew hard, which it did a couple of times. "It was white-knuckle time at the helm when we were doing sustained 12 to 14 knots," says Robrock. "I really worried for the tiller and the rudder when we had to bear away to avoid broaching. There were many, many times when I thought one or the other might break."

Snafu took two big knockdowns, including one during the big thunderstorm on Saturday night when Combrisson drove with the chute up in what he estimated to be a 40-knot squall. "After the big knockdown we made a really quick recovery and went with the blast reacher," says Robrock. "But we didn't have a rounddown the whole time and once hit 17 knots."

Second in lwi and PHRF were Ward Naviiaux and Andy Schwenk on the Santa Cruz 27 Blade Runner. Another oldie but goodie, the 3,300-lb SC27 was the next ultralight production boat introduced after the Moore 24.

It's difficult for most people to appreciate how arduous and exhausting it is to sail such a small, fast boat for long periods in strong winds on the open ocean. A slightly edited version of Naviiaux's blog gives an idea:

"Two nights ago we had what can only be considered an epic run. We had been happily running downwind for about 36 hours, and were really making some miles in 18-22 knots with the deep reaching kite. I was off watch in my bunk at about 0130 when I heard Andy pound his foot on the cockpit sole and yell, "I need you up here!" It was a voice that was decidedly abnormal for the happy-go-lucky Andy. I was up in the cockpit a couple seconds later, but by then we were doing 15 knots running before a breeze that had suddenly built to 30 knots. Clearly we needed to get the kite down, but just as I started to move forward for a 'letterbox drop' behind the main, we rounded down — HARD! The pole and the kite were in the water threatening to snap the mast, but the main was stuck halfway across by the preventer strap, a cheesy piece of sail-tie material that apparently was made of Kryptonite."

"We cut the preventer," the blog continues, "and the boom came across, thankfully without breaking itself or the gooseneck, and Blade Runner stood back up. The only problem was the kite was now flogging in 35+ knots of wind, and so within seconds it was aggressively 'reconfigured' into sad Airex tendrils. We got the remnants onboard after a few minutes of struggling. By then the wind had dropped back down, so back up went a back-up class kite."

But it didn’t end there. Oh no. "Within 10 minutes the scenario had repeated itself with another crash, this time a significantly safer broach rather than the pole-threatening rounddown. This time we were pinned by the kite. When we tried to blow the afterguy to recover, the line jammed, so we ended up having to use the knife again. We got that kite back after a struggle, put up the Code Zero, then licked our wounds and got reorganized. Within an hour we had the kite back up and things were back under control. All that night until about 2:00 p.m. the following day we had a series of squalls, frequently gusting to 30 knots. It kept us on our toes, so we didn’t sleep much."

According to Blade Runner’s GPS, she hit a nearly unthinkable top speed of 25.8 knots, about the same as the
mighty Invisible Hand. "We’re pretty sure that’s going to stay her speed record," says Naviaux, "unless somebody drops her off a tall building."

Third in Iwi and fifth in division was the husband and wife team of Jim Quanci and Mary Lovely on the Cal 40 Green Buffalo. They led the division for most of the first half of the race, having reeled off close to 200 miles a day in the early reaching/barfing conditions. If the Moore and Santa Cruz 27 are ultralight classics, they are even younger than the classic old-school Cal 40, which was designed in 1964 and somehow just seems to fit the conditions for racing to Hawaii. But when the wind died for the entire division halfway to Hawaii, it was all over for the 15,000-pound Cal, as she weighs seven times as much as the little Moore.

**Alaska Airlines PHRF Division A.** Two Cal 40s dominated this crewed-boat division, as Rodney Pimentel’s Encinal YC-based Azure took the early lead in the division and held on. While it’s true that Victoria Lessley’s sister-ship California Girl, which like Azure has raced to Hawaii numerous times, and which sported a cool American flag bottom paint job, finished half an hour earlier in 13 days 22 hours, Azure corrected out by more than six hours.

As one of the Monday starters, Azure got away from the coast quickly. But when the Pacific High collapsed, so did her boat speed, and she did as little as 48 miles in one 24-hour period, and not much better on two other days.

"Day Seven started pretty much like the past three days, flapping around with no wind," reported Rodney’s son RJ Pimentel. "Around mid-afternoon we got a glimmer of hope in the form of a huge wind line creeping up from behind. But our hopes were demolished when it turned out to be only about three knots of wind, which only gave us one knot of boat speed. Our chartplotter informed us that our ETA at the Kaneohe finish was in 3,000 days!"

RJ suffered a pretty bad rope burn during a spinnaker drop, but his father was philosophical about it.

"You can see the track of the line in his hand. It’s starting to scab now and looks really cool. RJ is hoping the scars
lost it very briefly when the wind went light, then regained it by sailing a nearly ideal course through the minifield of unusual weather. With only 150 miles to go to the mai tais at the Kaneohe YC bar, disaster was visited upon Okole in the form of a broken rudder. The crew was able to fit on an emergency rudder and limp in, but took a DNF.

Curiously, Eric Hopper and Doug Schenk's whimsically named J/105 Free Bowl of Soup had good luck with the only two rudders that broke in the race. About halfway through the race, they were right there when Tiburon-based Steve Stroubl's Santa Cruz 37 Tiburon lost her rudder.

"While we were doing 12 to 15 knots on a pitch-black night, we didn't want to have to turn around," says Hopper, "but naturally we called Tiburon to advise that we were ready to render any assistance they needed. They declined, saying that Cuyenne was with them and they were good."

And then there was division leader Okole breaking her rudder.

Soup crossed the line in 13 days 2 hours, first in division and seventh in PHRF. The latter was pretty impressive after their Terrible Tuesday start.

"We got out of the Bay reasonably quickly," says Hopper, "but then we parked for a day at the Farallones. This was followed by about eight hours of good sailing, and then we parked a second time. If was frustrating to have to take the main down to keep it from being destroyed, and to see that our ETA was September 23. But we do the Oregon Offshore and the Swiftsure, and have crewed on another Pac Cup, so we knew the wind would eventually come."

What they didn't know was how dark it would get. "We had two of the darkest nights that I've ever seen," says Hopper. "It was so dark we couldn't even see if the wheel was centered! And there we were, driving down the deep mine shafts of waves we could feel but not see. It was like riding a roller coaster in Santa Cruz. But the 105 is a good heavy-air boat that handles waves and surfs well, so we didn't have a broach during our entire crossing."

Steve Hill's Beneteau First 42 Coyote from Richmond YC corrected out second, eight hours behind Soup. Every boat in the fleet was concerned with debris on the Pacific, and both Soup and Coyote saw plenty of it. Twice Soup dropped their kite to back down and clear debris. Coyote saw even bigger stuff. As per their blog, "We do see a few things floating in the water—like car wheels with tires still attached, lots of plastic Japanese fishing balls, a 55-gallon drum, and whales!"

Kolea Doublehanded Division

One of the most closely watched boats in the fleet was the Donovan 30 Wolfpack doublehanded by Melinda and Bill Erkelens. The couple had won Overall Pacific Cup honors in 1994 by sailing the Dogpatch 26 Moonshine across in under 11 days.

It turned out they were twice cursed. First, they started on Terrible Tuesday, which meant they not only got virtually nowhere the first 36 hours, but they also slatted around so violently in the leftover swell that they dropped the main for several hours. It was one of two times they would have to do this.

Secondly, other than on two occasions, it was a much less windy year than when they raced on Moonshine. They ended up sailing a longer distance searching for wind, and despite having a faster boat, took more than a day longer to complete the course.

But when the wind blew, Wolfpack flew. "We had 25 to 32 knots all Saturday night, and it puffed up to 39 the next day," remembers Bill. "We drove the 3,300-lb boat really hard, and didn't take the kite down until it got to 35. We still hit 20 knots a couple of times with just the main and #4."

"It was very exciting," says Melinda, who loves to drive in a breeze. "The helm on Wolfpack is very sensitive, so you really had to be on it or you'd broach. It was windy, Bill and I would trade off driving every 2.5 to 3 hours. Nonetheless, we still broached about once an hour on the really dark and windy final night."

"Broaching wasn't a problem," explains Bill, "because we had a snuffer set up for the spinnaker. We'd go down, stuff the chute, come back up, reorganize, and take off again."

Having managed and raced on Larry Ellison's maxi Sayonara and a host of other very big boats around the world, and being integral parts of numerous
"Thirsty is the racing version of the Beneteau 30 cruising boat that we raced to division honors in the last Pacific Cup," says Devanneaux. "But she has a lighter interior, deeper keel, square-top main, and a different rig."

"This year's race was great, but also really long. We got stuck in the High twice, where our sails just went slap, slap, slap, slap. It was the worst! I think the reason we were able to stay so close to Wolfpack is that Frederic and I, who have done three Pacific Cups together and will do a fourth, hand-steered the entire way. And that was really, really exhausting, because there was either no wind or a lot of wind. But we were happy to beat the J/120 J/105, and other crewed boats."

"We knew Wolfpack had more symmetrical spinnakers than our one," Devanneaux continues, "which was a big advantage for them because of the unusual easterly shift. We knew they also had better VMG, so we just had to push super, super, super hard. As a result, we arrived much more exhausted than in the previous Pacific Cups."

"Somehow Thirsty avoided the wicked lightning storm that got Wolfpack on Saturday night, but then got hit by a gale with 40 knots on Sunday. "We were still able to sail a direct course, but like a lot of other boats around us, had to go to a small headsail and reefed main for the last bunch of miles." There was squall after squall on Monday, but then got hit by a lightning storm that got "Fire!!" If you're half dead at the helm in the middle of the night, it's harder. As a result, we arrived much more exhausted than in the previous Pacific Cups."

"Driving was very difficult because all you could see was the compass. There was no moon but heavy cloud cover, and there was nothing you could do but drive straight to the bottom of it. But the Hobie would just take off! She's such a great boat because you can drive her so hard you think you're tearing her apart, but she's fine. And there was no way we could throttle back, because we knew that sistership AERO had been gaining on us for days and was right behind us."

"Fire!!" I'm half dead at the helm in the middle of the night, it's blowing 30+, and you can't see the pits you're dropping into, the last thing you need is to hear is someone shout "Fire!" from down below. But that's what Den- Melinda and Bill Erkelens start with 'Wolfpack' on 'Terrible Tuesday'. They didn't have a dodger, but they did have enough water to shower daily.
The alcohol stove had caught on fire," says Denny. "I went down below and it was so hot that it seemed as if the metal might melt. Thank God that one of new Pac Cup safety requirements was for a Fire Blanket, because without it, I couldn’t have held the stove so that another crewman could unbolt it. Using the blanket, I was then able to throw the stove over the side. But there we were, dead tired, surfing at up to 21.5 knots, unable to get the sail down — and no longer able to make espresso!"

"We didn’t lose our division to Por Favor by 13 minutes, we lost it by 18 inches," laughs Joe Wells of the AERO. "When it got windy the last three days of the race, we went to a four-on, two-off schedule, with drivers switching every 40 minutes. But 48 hours into it, my crew — Bruce Ladd and Synthia Petroka — and I just didn’t have anything left. Looking back, we really were out of our minds.

"At one point Synthia was down below trying to get some much-needed rest, and Bruce and I were trying to spinnaker-reach in 23 knots with a kite not cut for it. We actually convinced ourselves that the spinnaker was Evil and trying to kill us — seriously! — because there was nothing we could do to keep it from filling and collapsing every few seconds. That would rattle the whole rig, and Synthia soon became convinced that Bruce and I were doing it on purpose to keep her from sleeping.

"Bruce and I were so out of it that at one point we couldn’t find the spinnaker. I’m not kidding! We looked all over for it in the pitch black, but couldn’t see it anywhere. Finally Synthia couldn’t take the noise anymore and came on deck. You’re crazy,' she responded to us when we explained that the spinnaker had disappeared. ‘You’ve wrapped it around the headstay and the topping lift.’ She was right; there it was. I don’t know how we could have missed it."

It was at that point we realized that we truly were out of our minds and needed to back off," continues Wells, so we put the blast reaper up for three hours. In the morning light, and after we regained some lucidity, we realized the problem was we had the tag line for the spinnaker way too tight. As soon as we eased it 18 inches, AERO took off like crazy. It was too late to catch Por Favor, but man was it crazy, and did we ever have a great time!"

**PACIFIC CUP RESULTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Div</th>
<th>Fit</th>
<th>Boat</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Skipper</th>
<th>Yacht Club/Home Port</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HOLO HOLO CRUISING</td>
<td>Started 7/6 at 10:40:00 PDT</td>
<td>Venture</td>
<td>Jeanneau 49</td>
<td>Michael Chabotov</td>
<td>Sausalito YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Koh-King</td>
<td>Hayana 48</td>
<td>Wolfgang Hausen</td>
<td>St. Francis YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Med Viking</td>
<td>Benzeeu 411</td>
<td>Bernard Debasch</td>
<td>WORSA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Rapture</td>
<td>Caliber 40 LRC</td>
<td>Gregory Newman</td>
<td>Berkeley YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KnopKierrie</td>
<td>Pacific Seacraft 37</td>
<td>Monika Majewska</td>
<td>Alameda, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWI DOUBLEHANDED I</td>
<td>Started 7/7 at 10:55:00 PDT</td>
<td>Snauf</td>
<td>Moore 24</td>
<td>K. Robrock / G. Combrisson</td>
<td>Santa Cruz YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blade Runner</td>
<td>Santa Cruz 2/</td>
<td>Ward Navaux / Andy Schwenk</td>
<td>Hellingham YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Green Buffalo</td>
<td>Cal 40</td>
<td>Jim Quinci / Mary Lovely</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Absimbre</td>
<td>Moore 24</td>
<td>Dan Nitake / Tony English</td>
<td>Santa Cruz YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Mirage</td>
<td>Santa Cruz 27</td>
<td>S. Perkins / K. Hallyburton</td>
<td>Hood River YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOLEA DOUBLEHANDED II</td>
<td>Started 7/8 at 12:10:00 PDT</td>
<td>Wolfpack</td>
<td>Donovan 30</td>
<td>Melinda &amp; Bill Erkelens</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Thrasty</td>
<td>Benezeeu 23</td>
<td>C. Devaneaux / F. Courouble</td>
<td>California YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>California Condor</td>
<td>Amthor Class 40</td>
<td>Buzz Blackett / Jim Antrim</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoofly</td>
<td>J/120</td>
<td>Justin &amp; Christina Wolfe</td>
<td>Galveston Bay CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>War Pony</td>
<td>Farr 36</td>
<td>Mark Howe / Shana Bagley</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALASKA AIRLINES DIVISION A</td>
<td>Started / / / at 10:14:00 PDT</td>
<td>Azure</td>
<td>Cal 40</td>
<td>Rodney Pimentel</td>
<td>Encinac YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>California Girl</td>
<td>Cal 40</td>
<td>Victoria Lessley</td>
<td>Portland YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Back Bay</td>
<td>Cal 39</td>
<td>Peter Schoenbarg</td>
<td>Berkeley YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gypsy Lady</td>
<td>Cal 3d Mkld</td>
<td>Val Clayton</td>
<td>Marin YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Valis</td>
<td>Pacific Seacraft 44</td>
<td>Paul Elliott</td>
<td>San Juan Island YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEMS &amp; PLATH DIVISION B</td>
<td>Started 7/8 at 11:40:00 PDT</td>
<td>Free Bowl of Soup</td>
<td>J/105</td>
<td>Eric Hopper</td>
<td>CYC (Portland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Coyote</td>
<td>Benezeeu First 42</td>
<td>Steve Hill</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Tiki Blue</td>
<td>Benezeeu 423</td>
<td>Gary Troxel</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Red Cloud</td>
<td>Farr 36</td>
<td>Don Ahrens</td>
<td>Encinac YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Avion</td>
<td>Bianca 414</td>
<td>Tom Abbott</td>
<td>Encinac YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATSON DIVISION C</td>
<td>Started 7/8 at 11:55:00 PDT</td>
<td>Por Favor</td>
<td>Hobie 33</td>
<td>John Denny</td>
<td>Sidney N Saanch YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AERO</td>
<td>Hobie 33</td>
<td>Joe Wells</td>
<td>SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Encore</td>
<td>Sydney 36 CR</td>
<td>Wayne Kode</td>
<td>Richmond YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Blue Crush</td>
<td>J/109</td>
<td>Eric Devaney</td>
<td>Cortez Racing Assn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Shoofly</td>
<td>Barnett Offshore 41</td>
<td>Thomas Palmatier</td>
<td>SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONNEN BMW DIVISION D</td>
<td>Started 7/10 at 13:40:00 PDT</td>
<td>Hamachi</td>
<td>J/125</td>
<td>Greg Sylngstad</td>
<td>CYC (Seattle)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Heinragz</td>
<td>J/124</td>
<td>Thomas Garnier</td>
<td>Los Angeles YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swazik</td>
<td>Swan 4b</td>
<td>Sebastien de Halleux</td>
<td>Golden Gate YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hano</td>
<td>Santa Cruz 50</td>
<td>Mark Dowdy</td>
<td>San Francisco YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Surprise</td>
<td>Schumacher 46</td>
<td>Bob Hinden</td>
<td>Encinac YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATITUDE 38 DIVISION E</td>
<td>Started 7/11 at 14:40:00 PDT</td>
<td>Scarlet Runner</td>
<td>Heichel/Pugh b2</td>
<td>Robert Date</td>
<td>Sandringham YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Pwyacket</td>
<td>Andrews 68</td>
<td>Roy Hilly</td>
<td>Waikiki YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Invisible Hand</td>
<td>Rechel/Pugh 63</td>
<td>Frank Soldier</td>
<td>Encinac YC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Locura</td>
<td>Nelson/Marek 92</td>
<td>Hector Velarde</td>
<td>Lima, Peru</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CARO</td>
<td>Botin 65</td>
<td>Max Klink</td>
<td>Cayman Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUROLEA MULTHULL</td>
<td>Started 7/10 at 13:55:00 PDT</td>
<td>Humdinger</td>
<td>Warner Greene tri</td>
<td>Lawrence Olsen</td>
<td>BAMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Transit of Venus</td>
<td>Corsair 37 tri</td>
<td>Rick Waltonsmith</td>
<td>BAMA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
was to head south,” remembers Slyngstad. It turned out to be the wrong guess, and early on we were second to last in division.

Once we finally got a bit of reaching breeze, my very talented crew was able to pass Reinrag. A big difference is that we had abobstay for our Code Zero and they didn’t, and thus they couldn’t get the luff tension needed to stay as high and fast in the reaching conditions. As a result, they weren’t able to get as far north as us, and to the better wind conditions."

Passing Suavzik was a different story. “My J/125 is a 41-footer that only displaces 9,000 pounds, while the Swan displaces 20,000 pounds,” says Slyngstad. “In 15 knots of breeze and reasonable waves, we can start surfing, while the Swan is really too heavy to surf at all. And when it’s blowing over 20 knots, we can surf for extended periods at 17 or 18 knots — and even hang with the big sleds. And we had at least three full days of 16 to 20 knots. It not only allowed us to pull away from Suavzik, it was some of the most enjoyable sailing I’ve ever had.”

If a sailor buys the same design twice, you know he loves it. “I previously owned the J/125 Roxanne and did the 2008 Pacific Cup,” says Slyngstad. “The boat was super light, a blast to steer, and very forgiving. Then I bought the Kiernan 44 Wasabi, which is a bigger and heavier boat that’s harder to sail and ship. So two years ago I bought Hama- chi in the Caribbean, did the Heineken and Voiles de St. Barth, then brought her back to California for the Big Boat Series, the PV race and MEXORC. Even though I’m a Seattle guy now, I was born in Campbell and am shipping the boat back to San Francisco.”

Shipping is another reason Slyngstad likes his J/125. “She only has 10.5 beam, and with the keel still on is less than 14 feet tall on a trailer. That’s why I can ship her back on Matson.”

While Reinrag wasn’t able to duplicate her Overall Transpac win of 2011, crewmember Lashawna Garnier blogged about a ‘woman’s perspective’ of racing in the Pacific Cup.

“With only a couple days left in this great adventure, I realized that I’ve raced across the Pacific four times with Team Reinrag, as well as on several Cabo races. What’s it like living in a 100 sq. ft. petri dish with five stinky boys? (I, of course, smell like roses.) First, boys have a strange fascination with their regularity — and enjoy sharing information better left unsaid. There is also their bizarre habit of insulting each other in a loving sort of way, something I as a woman have not been exempt from. Fortunately, I also know how to say ‘I love you’ with four-letter words — and no, I don’t mean ‘I-o-v-e’. On our seventh day of co-habitation, we’ve really settled into our groove of sleeping, eating, driving, and trimming.

“My day goes something like this,” Lashawna’s blog continues. ‘I wake up at 0100 with a red light in my face saying, ’You’re up!’ I wiggle out of my ‘spider hole’, put on all my soggy gear, harness, head lamp, and slam a Red Bull. At 0400 I crawl back into my spider hole, put on all my soggy gear, harness, head lamp, and slam a Red Bull. At 0100 with a red light in my face saying, ’You’re up!’ I wiggle out of my ‘spider hole’, put on all my soggy gear, harness, head lamp, and slam a Red Bull. At 0400 I crawl back into my spider hole — unless we need to change sails. Repeat every three hours. All in all, it’s a good life.’"

Because different handicap systems are used for the ORR division standings and Pacific Cup Overall standings, Sebastien de Halleaux’s Swan 45 Suavzik finished second overall in the Pacific Cup despite finishing just third in her division.

“It was a big deal for us,” says sailing master Seadon Wijsen. “One of the reasons is that although Suavzik was the Overall Pacific Cup winner two years ago and is an optimized Swan 45..."
masthead chutes, longer poles, two-foot stern scoop — she’s not a surfing machine like the J/125s. At 24,000 pounds she’s a heavy boat with a lot of sail area, and thus not easy to sail.

“But the unusual weather this year — I’d never seen high pressure to the south before, which then moved north — was good for us,” Wijsen continues. “It was straight upwind for the first third, which was good for us, then about 300 miles of close reaching with the A3, which was also good. We then had some running, which is where the 125s excel, and where, as expected, they passed us. The last 500 miles was unusual in that it was close reaching again, which again was better for us than running downwind would have been.”

Because the Swan doesn’t really surf — her top speed was a pedestrian 17.2 — it’s hard to imagine conditions could have been more difficult for her than in her last 100 miles, usually some of the most mellow and pleasurable in the Pacific Cup. While they were good for Swazik, they were very hard.

“We’d had a typically beautiful tradewind day,” says Wijsen, “but then what had looked like a series of line squalls turned into a single system, and soon it was as though we were in a scene out of a horror movie. It was pitch black with 25 to 35 knots of wind and an unusual cross sea. There was torrential rain the whole time, and every 10 to 30 seconds there would be lightning right over us — something I’d never experienced on land or at sea.

“Dave Rolfe, one of our crew who had done four Volvo Around the World races, said it wasn’t unusual for that race. But Stu Bannatyne, who has done five Volvos, disagreed. ‘It was never like this,’ he said. He also said it was probably the blackest night he’d ever seen at sea. After wiping out in a 35-knot gust, we went to the main and #4.”

Latitude 38 Big Boat ORR Division honors, as was mentioned earlier, were claimed by Scarlet Runner, which corrected out two hours ahead of Pyewacket. Because the Pacific Cup is the "FUN race to Hawaii," wine was served with dinner on Pyewacket, and the meals were frozen instead of the lighter freeze-dried. That might have slowed them a smidgen, but not as much as Scarlet’s getting hung up on a fishing net in the early going, which cost them 20 miles. Their victory was legit.

Scarlet was finishing up a one-year circumnavigation, hitting as many big races as possible. It quickly became apparent that she didn’t do as well in inshore and around-the-buoy races.

“Scarlet struggles when the wind is forward of 90 true, is as good as everyone from 90 to 130, but the farther aft the wind gets after that, the better she is than other boats,” says owner Date. “For example, Scarlet excelled in the Cape Town to Rio Race, a tragic event where one life was lost and several boats rolled in the early going. We got hit by 70 knots of wind and were doing 30 knots under jib alone.”

Scarlet had an inauspicious Pac Cup start. “When we got out the Gate on Friday, the surface of the water was
like glass, but we had six knots of wind at the top of the mast. As we had the shortest rig in our division, the bigger boats were getting more wind — 10 knots — at the top of their masts and were thus able to pull away.

“Our goal had been to win the Latitude 38 Big Boat Division, and we figured Pyewacket was our biggest competition. We assumed they were a 15-knot boat, which meant we had to beat them by 22 miles or one hour and 40 minutes to correct out. As it turned out, the farther the wind came aft, the more we were able to gain on them — even more than we expected. So we had enough cushion at the end to go with the A3 instead of A4. It turned out to be a good thing, as it got reachy again and we had the perfect sail up. The one-year adventure has been wonderful, and we’re terribly excited to have done more than pretty well in the Pacific Cup,” concluded Date.

In any big event on the ocean, strange things are seen. Perhaps the most strange in this year’s Pac Cup was what Bill and Melinda Erkelens saw: “We sailed by a spouting whale that was being eaten by a really large shark.” Bobbi Tosse noted that there were two firsts in this year’s Pacific Cup. “The first time nobody ever turned back, and the first time every Yellowbrick tracker worked.”

— latitude 38/richard

It was so dark the last night on ‘Scarlet Runner’ that owner Robert Date said that some of the best feedback he got while driving was from his feet on the cockpit sole.

BOTTOM’S UP!

You never know when yours will turn up. Make sure your bottom is in good shape with Bay Marine.

FULL SERVICE BOATYARD • QUALITY WORKMANSHIP • GREAT VALUE

310 West Cutting Blvd., Point Richmond, CA 94804
Tel: 510.237.0140 • Fax: 510.237.2253
www.baymarineboatworks.com
TAHITI-MOOOREA SAILING RENDEZVOUS —
Lying midway across the South Pacific Basin, roughly 3,000 miles from the West Coast of the Americas, the lush, volcano-sculpted isles of French Polynesia are too far-flung to be visited by most sailors. But those who are driven by a thirst for truly exotic landfalls find the magnetism of Tahiti and her sister islands to be irresistible.

Each year between March and June, sailing yachts from all over the world arrive in these archipelagos to discover for themselves the unspoiled beauty of Polynesia and the warmth of its people, described so vividly by generations of explorers, artists and authors, including Captain Cook, Paul Gauguin and Robert Louis Stevenson. As you might imagine, few visitors are disappointed by what they find here, even today.

As regular readers know, 20 years ago we dubbed the ambitious westward passage to these islands the Pacific Puddle Jump, and we have great respect for those who commit to doing it — knowing it may take them a month of continuous sailing before making landfall. So, in addition to hosting annual PPJ sendoff parties at Puerto Vallarta, Mexico, and Balboa, Panama, we work with Tahitian partners each year to organize the Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, a three-day event (July 4-6 this year) that serves as both a celebration of the fleet’s arrival and an introduction to the wonders of Polynesian life.

Spread: The LA-based Herreshoff ketch ‘Rhapsody’ glides into majestic Cook’s Bay, Moorea. Insets: Music, dance and outrigger canoe racing are revered traditions of Polynesian life. — All photos Latitude / Andy
and a mini-festival of Polynesian culture.

This year’s Rendezvous began Friday afternoon, July 4, with a meet-and-greet in downtown Papeete, Tahiti, at the waterfront plaza of Tahiti Tourisme, a longtime supporter of the event.

After registering ($32 per adult) and picking up ‘swag bags’ that contained Rendezvous-logo tank tops and other goodies, fleet members who’d met in Mexico or Central America got reacquainted by swapping crossing tales. Some crews, who’d exchanged weather tips and anecdotes via SSB nets during the crossing, met in the flesh here for the first time. Representatives from Whangarei and Opua, New Zealand, had flown in to showcase their marine services, as had the manager of Fiji’s popular Vuda Point Marina.

We’ll save the passage-making stats and stories for next month’s PRJ Recap article. But suffice it to say that this year seemed to be windier than is typical — at least for a lot of boats. That said, it’s almost impossible to generalize, as no two boats ever have precisely the same experience. For example, the L.A.-based Herreshoff 36 Rhapsody and the Sausalito-based Mason 53 Sequoia both left Puerto Vallarta during April. But Alan and Laura on Rhapsody didn’t see a lot of wind in the early stretches of their crossing, while Carl and Janice on Sequoia experienced winds in the 30s not long after departing.

One thing that’s pretty much universal year after year, though, is that when we reconnect with cruisers in Tahiti after they’ve completed the jump and spent a couple of months exploring the Marquesas and Tuamotus, they always seem to radiate an upbeat sense of self-assuredness and inner peace that we hadn’t seen in them back on the mainland. No doubt that’s a result of having met the challenges of open-ocean sailing, and achieved the realization that they are finally living their dreams of South Pacific cruising after years of anticipation.

In addition to acquiring deep tans during the previous months, some proudly displayed freshly inked tattoos, and some of the guys had traded the clean-shaven look for bushy beards.

Clockwise from upper left: ‘Code Blue’ chases the fleet to Cook’s Bay; ‘Elena’s happy crew; Stephanie briefs the skippers on Moorea’s charms; Cassity scrapes a coconut; her dad, Courage, learns to make a clean break; outrigger canoe races in a dreamy setting; yes, real men can dance; serenading the games; the ancient fruit-carriers’ race; a blessing of the fleet.
That afternoon, our longtime Tahitian partner Stephanie Betz of Archipelagos gave a detailed chart briefing for Saturday’s crossing to Moorea and later cruising in the Leewards (Les Iles Sous le Vent). As a troupe of ornately costumed dancers and musicians assembled, fleet members toasted each other with wine from France and the Tuamotus. The salty sailors were impressed when the mayor of Papeete, the director of the Tahiti YC and a representative from Tahiti Tourisme all turned up to offer a genuine welcome to their islands.

All captains were then called to the front to receive a traditional Tahitian blessing, then the dancers took over — the guys stomping their feet and knocking their knees, while the girls swiveled their hips in a lightning-fast motion that only Polynesians can accomplish.

At 10 a.m. Saturday morning, the fleet assembled outside the reef that defines the perimeter of Papeete Harbor. As promised, the breeze had piped up to between 15 and 18 knots from the east; ideal conditions for the 15-mile broad reach to Cook’s Bay.

It was obvious by their semi-chaotic pre-start maneuvers that few of these cruisers were experienced racers. But that was just fine, as the crossing was officially billed as a “rally,” not a race.

Still, the British sloop Elena managed a near-perfect start, despite the fact that her mom-and-dad crew were double-handing while looking after three young kids. Close behind were Adam Sutton’s J/130 Ananda II, which had sailed down from Hawaii, and Mike Poll’s Hunter 450 Beluga Free from Hong Kong, which was about two-thirds of the way through a circumnavigation.

Two hours later, the first to cross the finish line at the Cook’s Bay channel markers was the one-off aluminum sloop Argonaut from the Netherlands. Having crossed the Atlantic aboard her, then spent two seasons in the Caribbean, owners Frits and Marian seem to have their techniques for doublehanding this sleek 54-footer down to a science.

Second was Ananda, with the boys from Hawaii, who’d been having so much...
100 sailors with sweet smiles and fragrant tiare flowers to tuck behind their ears in the traditional Polynesian style.

After a complimentary round of rum punch, dinner was served, and soon a huge dance troupe arrived to put on a stunning show. With numerous costume changes and impressive athletics, the spectacle extended from twilight until darkness, when several acrobatic fire-dancers provided the finale.

Sunday’s schedule was focused on traditional Tahitian sports, with the obvious highlight being a series of six-person outrigger canoe races staged on the flat waters of the anchorage, right in front of the Bali Hai.

With seasoned Tahitian paddlers in the bow and stern seats, four cruisers provided fresh muscle-power from the mid-hull seats. It’s impossible to travel through Polynesian lagoons without observing both male and female paddlers practicing their national pastime every afternoon. So it’s a big thrill to actually have a chance to try it yourself.

Through a series of elimination heats, the ‘championship’ came down to a final two-canoe race with mixed teams from several boats. But one crew had subbed-in a fresh paddler in the bow position: Miss Moorea, whose paddling prowess is as impressive as her beauty.

During a midday break many Rendezvoysers opted to have a traditional Ma’a luncheon, with at least a dozen classic dishes including roast pork, taro, yams and delicious poisson cru — fresh fish marinated in coconut milk.

Other activities that afternoon included a fruit-carriers’ relay race — where runners must shoulder a heavy staff with coconuts lashed to the ends — a stone-lifting competition, a coconut-husking contest and a tug-of-war. Meanwhile, local handicrafts artists demonstrated batik-making, pareo-wrapping, and techniques for weaving fresh, island-grown flowers into headdresses and leis.

If you plan to head west next year, we hope you’ll make a special effort to attend the 2015 Rendezvous, which will probably take place in mid-June.

Look for updates at www.pacificpuddlejump.com and at the Rendezvous’ own site: http://tahiti-moorea-sailing-rdv.com/english/ (where you can see lots more photos).
Your Boatyard in the Heart of Paradise

Our Services

HAULOUT
- Marine Travelift 25 tons
- Marine railway 120 tons
- Storage in adjustable steel cradles
- Fenced Yard

PAINTING
- Topsides, hull, bottom, varnish
- Brush, roller, spray

MECHANICAL WORK
- Inboard, outboard, diesel, gas
- All brands

REPAIRS
- Electrical repairs
- Refrigeration installation & repair
- Fiberglass & woodwork
- Welding, steel, stainless, aluminum

SAIL LOFT
- Sail repairs, biminis, dodgers, covers

STORE
- International, Pettit, Epiglass, Devoe
- Spares
- Fill U.S. gas cylinders

DO-IT-YOURSELVERS WELCOME!

Raiatea Carenage will make sure paradise is everything you expected. Call, write, or sail in... we’re here to serve you.

B.P. 1111 Uturoa Raiatea 98 735 Polynésie Française
Tel: (689) 600-545 ~ Fax: (689) 600-546 ~ VHF 68
Web site: http://www.raiatea.com/carenage ~ email: raiateacarenage@mail.pf
There are four major West Coast races to Hawaii, but only one, the Singlehanded TransPac from San Francisco to Hanalei Bay, Kauai, is as much a mental passage as a physical one. Seventeen singlehanders answered the call for the 19th edition of the 2,120-mile race on June 28, in boats as small as Przemyslaw Karwasiecki's Mini 6.5m Libra, and as big as Peter Heiberg’s Palmer Johnson 49 Scaramouche V.

Seven of the entrants were first-timers; 10 were veterans. None was ‘more veteran’ than 84-year old Ken ‘The General’ Roper. The retired brigadier general has crossed the Pacific 12 times in 30 years.

The backgrounds of the competitors were as varied as their boats. Joe Balderama, for example, is an ergonomics and safety consultant, while Peter Heiberg is a professional mariner who drives tugs, cruise ships and commercial fishing boats. Nathalie Criou, the only female entrant, is a tech executive.

Singlehanders tend to fall into either the Ellen MacArthur school, where singlehanding is so physically and mentally challenging that completing a major race can permanently sap one’s interest in sailing. The other is the Francis Joyon school, after the humble Frenchman who smashed MacArthur’s singlehanded around-the-world record. Even in the worst of conditions, Joyon loves it. And once he smashes an existing record, he can hardly wait to better it or break some other record. To varying degrees, both schools were represented in this year’s Singlehanded TransPac.

The playbook for all California-to-Hawaii races is pretty much the same. You reach and puke in strong northwesters for a couple of days. Once the wind comes far enough aft, you set a chute or whatever off-the-wind sail plan you have. Then you describe a reverse ‘S’ course to the palm trees. All that’s required for this routine scenario is for the Pacific High to behave itself.

This year’s singlehanders had it plenty rough — up to 30+ knots in big seas — for the first couple of days getting away from the coast. Having sailed from the West Coast to Hawaii so often, the General is the authority on putting the conditions in context. “Except for 2008, the start of this year’s Singlehanded TransPac was the roughest I’ve ever had.”

Professional mariner Peter Heiberg was in agreement. “I had a couple of tough nights early in the race,” he said. “If I wasn’t comfortable on my Scaramouche, the biggest boat in the fleet, I can only imagine what it was like for those on the small boats. I take my hats off to them.”

As it turned out, the High was never really able to establish itself, so the racers had atypical conditions for the trip to Kauai. “Unusually, I didn’t have a single super-light-air day,” says the General, “and only the occasional squall. So for me it was just like a boat ride.”

Moments of the race were even more stressful for some. “I was lying down on my berth sound asleep,” remembers STP vet Daniel Wiley of the Nauticat 44 Galaxsea, “when all of a sudden I heard my autopilot alarm going crazy. I went from sound asleep to an adrenaline rush in about a second, as I attempted to right Galaxsea. She was heeled so far over that water was rushing into the wheelhouse.”
And sometimes a response to a squall was as funny as the squall was strong.

"I was naked and soaped up with my harness off, waiting for the squall’s rain to rinse me off," said Joe Balderrama of the Express 27 Archimedes. "But the wind arrived before the rain, and my autopilot got overwhelmed. All soaped up, I had one hand on the tiller and the other on the sheet. It went on for about 30 minutes. Based on hearing the same boat hum as I did when doing the 2006 Lightship with John McBride, Larry Ho, Sancho and the Dutch Superwoman, I believe I hit 18 knots."

Being naked and soapy while surfing wasn’t the only danger, as there was plenty of the famous Pacific debris.

"A 12’x12’x 8’ beam hit the side of my boat," recalls Barry Bristol, a four-time STP vet with his Capri 30 Fastlane. "It scared the bejesus out of me, as such a substantial beam could have broken my rudder off."

While there wasn’t a lot of post-reaching boat damage, one singlehander could have easily lost his rig.

"I have no port spreader or shroud, but my mast is still intact," reported Doug Paine of the Capri 25 Jack when well into the race. "I’ve rigged the halyards at the spreader and recut the jib to fit the new foretriangle. Sailing fine — just slow — and I’m ready for anything." It would take him 20 days, but he made it unassisted.

Drugs? Who needs drugs when hallucinations are as common as salt in the ocean during long singlehanded races? We can’t remember who it was, but one of the singlehanders said he heard the silky voice of Nigerian/Brit singer Sade accompanying the vocals coming from his solar panels. "Wooo, wooo," she’d coo. The skipper found it soothing.

As far as the competition went, Al Germain established an early lead with his easy-to-sail Wyliecat 30 Bandicoot, but was waterlined about halfway across by Heiberg on his 19-ft-longer Palmer-Johnson. Armed with the fast surfing Express 27 Archimedes, it seemed that Balderrama might be able to overtake the heavier boat, but she ran out of course and finished five hours behind.

The Vancouver, B.C.-based Heiberg crossed the finish line in 14 days 3 hours to claim line honors. This wasn’t close to Alex Mehran’s monohull record of 8 days 13 hours with the Open 50 Truth, but neither Heiberg or anyone else had brought a record-setting weapon.

As a professional mariner and veteran of the last Singlehanded TransPac, Heiberg would be expected to have a winning strategy — and he did. "I headed south because it was going to be more comfortable. It was just shithouse luck that it turned out so well for me."

One reason Heiberg chose to do the race a second time is that he thought he could do better than in 2012 when Although only 30 feet long, Al Germain’s Richmond-based Bandicoot’ held the boat-for-boat lead in the early stages of the race.
SINGLEHANDED TRANSPAC —

he finished in 14d. 12h. 48m. "I felt like I didn’t try very hard the last time, that I’d left something on the table.”

Not to be disrespectful, but it seems to us that Heiberg has still left a lot on his cockpit table. After all, he chose the “comfortable route,” used only white sails, read about eight books, didn’t (intentionally) jibe, and even left his water generator dragging.

Balderrama and *Archimedes* finished second five hours back, with Germain and *Bandicoot* another five hours back.

Corrected-time honors are, of course, an achievement equal to, if not bigger than, line honors. Boats rated as fast as Heiberg’s *Scaramouche* at 92, and as low as Brian Cline’s Dana 24 *Maris* at a whopping 242.

Correcting out first overall was STP vet Steve Hodges with the Alameda-based Islander 36 *Frolic*. Second, less than an hour behind, was *Bandicoot*, and *Archimedes* another six hours back.

There were four divisions in this year’s Singlehanded TransPac.

**Capri+ Division** — Al Germain finished with his Wyliecat 30 *Bandicoot* in 10 days and 21 hours to correct out a comfortable 4 days and 14 hours in front of triple STP vet Barry Bristol and his Capri 30 *Fastlane*. Doug Paine not only claimed third with his Capri 25 *Jack*, he also won the Perseverance Trophy for having the longest elapsed time — 20 days and 15 hours. Before anyone jumps to any negative conclusions, remember that Paine lost one spreader and one shroud. Well done, Doug!

Division winner Germain reports having had a good race, except for almost destroying his wishbone boom a day or two out. “It was operator error,” he confessed, “as the preventer wasn’t rigged properly to allow it to break before the boom did.” He managed to rig a sleeve over the damaged part, so although it slowed him down, it didn’t slow him too much.

Germain is from the Francis Joyon school of singlehanding. “I’m comfortable with myself and am a bit of a loner,” he said, “so 14 days at sea wasn’t a problem for me.”

Full Galley Division — Gary Burton claimed honors in this class with his Oregon-based Westsail 32 *Elizabeth Ann*, while Richmond-based STP vet Daniel Wiley was 12 corrected-time hours back with his Nauticat 44 *Galaxsea*. Brian Cline came in third with his Dana 24 *Maris* — despite having his tiller snap off at its base. The highlights of his race were “finishing in the allotted time” and having his parents surprise him by flying in from Florida to greet him at the finish.

The lowlight of Cline’s trip — and that of some others — was all the debris in the water. "It was pretty depressing from the get-go," he said, "but after the third day it was everywhere. When Barry Bristol, who was in front of me on *Fastlane*, reported that he’d hit a large piece of lumber, I spent all of one night calculating its drift and looking for it, so I got no sleep. It wears on you when you have to worry about something like that.”

**Harrier Division** — The overall corrected-time winner, Steve Hodges, was obviously the division winner also with his Islander 36 *Frolic*. It was his second singlehanded race to Hawaii.

“I didn’t expect to do as well as I did, but that was a huge highlight for me,” he said. “Knowing I had a chance to come out on top, I redoubled my efforts. I really enjoyed trying to decipher how to play the waves. And I was able to fool
mouche. Heiberg likes to go on and on about how little he likes the ocean and how he can’t stand sailing, so we’ve already got him penciled in for his third STP in 2016.

But even Heiberg admitted to liking some parts. “All day long I’d look forward to our bullshit sessions on the SSB.”

Surfers Division — Joe Balderama, a newcomer like everyone else in the division, sailed his Express 27 Archimedes to division honors by nearly a day. “For me it was like climbing Mt. Shasta,” he said. “The experience stretches your physical and emotional limits. It scrapes the bottom of your soul. Once you’ve finished this race, you know what you’re made of.”

Nathalie Criou of San Francisco sailed Elise, another Express 27, to second place. Having grown up in France, her childhood heroes were all singlehanded sailors instead of cowboys “Singlehanders in France are like rock stars are here in America,” she said. Doing the Pacific Cup doublehanded made her realize how much she enjoyed heavy air and downwind sailing — so she decided to become her own hero.

Criou faced two big issues: personal time management and freeing her mind around with some new rigging concepts that I learned from racing on Green Buffalo. For example, it took me just five minutes to execute a two-pole jibe.”

The General’s 31-ft Finn Flyer Harrier, for which the division is named, came in second 24 hours back. The General has won about every STP trophy and broken most records. “No one is ever going to break my records for being the oldest or doing the most races with the same boat.”

Why has he done the race so often? “To get to Hanalei!” he replied, as though it were as obvious as who is buried in Grant’s Tomb. “I love it here. I first came here on my old wooden boat after I retired in 1978. This is just as pretty as Bora Bora, and it’s America. If this race didn’t end at Hanalei, I probably wouldn’t do it.”

Third in division, by just 11 minutes, went to Peter Heiberg and Scara-
from work.

“One night I couldn’t sleep because of the squalls. Another night I couldn’t sleep because the wind was shifting a lot. These combined to throw my body clock way off, with the result that I couldn’t eat or sleep. I eventually had to drop the main and sleep for six hours, after which time I was fine again. But I learned that routine was important to me, and disruptions were very hard on me.”

Then there was the issue of being able to get herself free of work. “For the first week I couldn’t let go of issues at work, and therefore I couldn’t focus on the race. Receiving work-related emails added to this problem. The immensity of the ocean finally put everything in perspective. I literally put a work call on hold, after which I was able to focus.”

Przemyslaw Karwasiecki took third in class, and had there been an trophy for the biggest — not the fattest — guy in the smallest boat, he would have won going away.

Three starters did not complete the race.

Michael Jefferson and his custom 42 Mouton Noire retired after 14 hours, having had a long struggle against a flood, heavy seas, and a failed autopilot.

"I found myself sitting in the cockpit gasping for air, drenched in sweat, and on the edge of barfing,” he recalls. "My 'joy in the struggle' seemed to be missing, and I felt that my reserves were very low. But it was ultimately the deep

SailSFBay.org

Gateway to Sailing

Visit our new website. Become a member.

Supported by businesses, yacht clubs, fleets, organizations and individuals.
exhaustion that really worried me.” This was no chickening out, as Jefferson is a veteran of four STPs.

Prior to Jak Mang’s start with his Ingrid 38 Maitreya, the tack on his mainsail pulled out, and he later got a four-foot tear in his staysail. Neither helped his boat’s inherently mediocre upwind ability in a strong breeze against a powerful flood. After lots of hand-steering and getting a couple of overrides on the jib, he decided to restart the following day.

Mang successfully made it out the Gate and across the bar the next day, but began to have second thoughts. “I felt tired and alone, and my willpower started to lag. There was 25 knots of wind out by the Farallones, but I was only doing three knots by the bar and didn’t want to spend the night bobbing around in the shipping lanes, so I hid my tail and headed back.”

There is no shame in retiring, as sometimes discretion really is the better part of valor. Everyone hopes Jak will be back in 2016.

The only retirement caused by an equipment failure was that of David Herrigel’s Alameda-based Domino, a Wilderness 30 ultralight built in Santa Cruz back in the day. He was west of Monterey two days into the race when he heard a loud bang as a wave broke beneath Domino.

“I saw the top of the rudder post raise up several inches,” he says. “At the same time the boat rounded up and came through the wind. I instinctively reached out and released the mainsheet, which somehow left me hove-to with the jib backed. I looked back and saw what looked like the entire rudder, with a small area of exposed foam at the top.”

Sea conditions were too rough for Herrigel to attempt to install his emergency
rudder, so he rigged two drogues to steer the boat back toward shore. Eventually the sea lay down and the Coast Guard towed him into Monterey.

As is traditional, the finishers — and even some dropouts — met late every afternoon at 5 p.m. under the big tree at Hanalei to tell stories about the race and put faces to the competitors. "It’s during these get-togethers that you realize that what you really win is not some physical trophy, but the personal acknowledgment of your peers," says Jefferson, who had completed four STPs before getting knocked out of this one. "So when you’re under the Tree and a fellow competitor comes up and shakes your hand, you both understand what the other has accomplished."

There are four races to Hawaii, but the one that is perhaps most challenging, and most rewarding, is the Singlehanded TransPac. Who is in for 2016?

— latitude/ross & richard

Although our Captains don’t really dress like super heroes, if your day on the water goes south, they can help you turn it around. Our captains are confident, qualified, licensed and ready to assist at a moment’s notice. Before you start your engine, make sure you’ve got Unlimited Towing and the aid of over 600 towboats at the ready.

Call or go online now to join!

Take Us With You On the Water
1-800-888-4869
BoatUS.com/towing

Unlimited towing details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling.
OASIS IN THE HEART OF MONTEREY

new Expanded Guest Slips to 200-ft!

Breakwater Cove Marina
at the historical entrance to Cannery Row
Central to the best of Monterey

Mexico Bound?
Stop by for fuel & fun!

Reservations: Diane (831) 373-7857
www.montereybayboatworks.com
It's always a shock to run into a friend when you're traveling thousands of miles from your home turf. But in the realm of sailing, that happens all the time — especially with friends who crew on OPB (other people's boats).

We experienced two examples of this truism during our recent trip to Tahiti. We were in Papeete’s Marina Taina checking out a row of gazillion-dollar five-spooler sailing yachts while chatting with a friend about the upcoming Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, when a young man working on a nearby mega-sloop chimed in: “Hey, I did that when a young man working on a nearby Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, when a young man working on a nearby mega-sloop chimed in: "Hey, I did that when a young man working on a nearby Tahiti-Moorea Sailing Rendezvous, when a young man working on a nearby mega-sloop chimed in: "Hey, I did that about five or six years ago some young Europeans sailed in, got to know him and asked if he'd like to crew on the 3,000-mile voyage to French Polynesia. He was only about 18 and didn't know diddly about sailing, but he was fit and eager, and had an upbeat attitude, so the trip went well — and Diego discovered that he loved sailing and the cruising lifestyle.

Since his first arrival in Tahiti he's gotten a succession of rides and paying crew jobs that have taken him all over the Pacific Basin and to Africa.

No sooner had we absorbed the small-worldliness of bumping into Diego again than we noticed a woman walking toward us wearing a Baja Ha-Ha cap. "Audrey?" Sure enough, it was Audrey Urista whom we'd met last year on the Baja Ha-Ha rally when she crewed on Joe Lavash's San Francisco-based Cabo Rico 38 Cygnus. "What are you doing here?" we asked. If we remember correctly, she had flown out to rejoin Cygnus and do some cruising through the islands with Joe and his current crew.

Turned out Audrey, now 56, has done a lot of OPB cruising. And it all started, we're proud to tell you, with a Latitude 38 crew ad. She was perusing the Classy Classifieds in search of a cheap boat to live on in San Diego when she noticed the crew ads. "Most of the ads said, 'No experience necessary; enthusiasm and ability to get along, a must.' I thought, 'That's me!' So I wrote a paragraph describing myself, admitting to my total lack of experience, and sent it out to about 20 boats, assuming no one would respond. To my surprise, several people did, and I ended up in the Caribbean crewing for Rick Meyerhoff aboard his [Sausalito-based] LaFitte 44 Maya.

She and Rick became great friends while cruising the Grenadines, and that experience kick-started an exhilarating new phase of her life.

"I have crewed in the US, Mexico, the Mediterranean, the Caribbean and the South Pacific. Each place is different. I've either snorkeled or dived with sting rays, dolphins, whale sharks, and through wrecks in the South Pacific. I've seen walls of sharks. I've hiked over volcanoes. I saw lots of historical places in the Med, and in the Caribbean I danced many nights away. But I think the best part has been all the wonderful people I have met. It's like a moving community. I feel like I belong."

As both Diego and Audrey's experiences illustrate, once you get out into the realm of cruising sailors, you're constantly meeting new boat owners, thus exposing yourself to endless possibilities for future rides — assuming, of course, that you have an upbeat attitude and are always willing to jump in and lend a hand whenever there's a job to be done.

We've chosen to touch on the subject of crewing for cruisers this month because mid-summer is an ideal time to start making connections for possible rides south in the fall. Plus, our annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party will be held next month: Wednesday, September 10, 6-9 p.m. at the Alameda's Encinal YC.

There are usually lots of boat owners cautiously interested in taking on one or more watchstanders for the rally, but neither you nor they should jump into an arrangement without making an effort to get to know each other a bit. So we suggest you start by emailing (contacts are shared on the Crew List page at www.latitude38.com), then, if there's mutual interest, arrange to meet up at the Crew Party.

Latitude's free online Crew List is certainly not the only crew-finding site around, but for three decades sailors of all skill levels and all ages have
been finding life-changing rides through Crew List contacts and crew ads in the Classy Classifieds. In fact, right now, as the result of a crew ad, there’s a guy who’s crewing aboard Mike Johnson’s schooner Gitana as she winds her way through the Northwest Passage.

Over the years Crew List participants have found great, mutually-beneficial rides all over the world. And, of course, seeing how various skippers set up their boats, maintain their systems, and deal with heavy weather gives every ride-along crew great preparation for crewing on their own boat someday. (True, you might learn how not to do certain tasks, as well as how to do them properly, but what the heck.)

Our annual Baja Ha-Ha cruiser’s rally is potentially a prime opportunity for crewing. If you’re lucky enough to find a ride on that famous cruise from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, you’ll find you’ve made a whole passel of new friends on other boats by the end of the trip — and some of them might offer you rides also.

Spunky Sally Jones (below) was not a super-sailor when she crewed to Tahiti this year — but she’s getting more competent with every ride she gets. In Moorea she jumped ship to crew with two British countrymen aboard the sloop ‘Kika’. They should have arrived in the Cook Islands by now.

Off the top of our head we can recall many BHH crew who simply wanted a ride to the Cape, but the rally ended up being a door-opener for other exotic opportunities such as down through Central America to Ecuador, across the Caribbean to Antigua, and across the Pacific to Australia.

What’s our advice for finding a great ride? Most of it comes down to common sense:

• Be honest, and don’t overstate your qualifications or abilities. As Audrey’s experiences illustrate, being a complete novice is not necessarily a deal-breaker. In fact, many captains would much prefer to teach a greenhorn their own particular boat-handling techniques, rather than take on a know-it-all who’s going to critique the skipper’s methods.

• Make sure expectations are crystal-clear: Ask for a detailed explanation of what the trip will entail, what your responsibilities aboard will be, and what you will be expected to contribute financially. If you are definitely not looking for romance, make that abundantly clear from the get-go (especially women).

• Be prepared financially to cover your own living expenses and homeward flight costs in case the crewing arrangement doesn’t work out. You don’t want to be dependent on sticking with a skipper in a bad situation simply because you have no other options.

• List your skills and personal attributes that would make you an attractive crew candidate, even if they are simple, non-sailing things like: easy-going personality, great cook and non-snorer!

• Couples often have good luck finding rides, especially with other couples, because 1) the female crew is not as threatening to a female owner as a single gal might be, plus 2) couples seem to get along best socially with other couples.

Needless to say crewing for cruisers can be a terrific life-enhancing experience whether you catch a ride to Catalina or around the world. More often than not it will lead to your wanting a boat of your own. But if that’s not in the cards for you, no worries, there’s always OPB.

— latitude / andy
"Max" exclaimed Lee Helm as she ran up to our outdoor table at a waterfront restaurant overlooking the harbor. "We like, won overall!"

Those were nice words to hear after a challenging race down the coast. And they made the pleasant setting of our table even more pleasant. But I knew that the win wasn’t really through any great effort on my part or my crew’s. True, I had beaten five other boats in my division, but they were not very serious competitors, and they turned out to be easy marks on the race course.

"The real reason we took the overall," I admitted, "was that our division got around the point right before the wind died. All the smaller boats parked."

"And we beat the big boats," added my foredeck guy, "because they were stuck in a hole near the finish, plus the wind filled in just when we got there."

"Los break-ost!" Lee grinned. "That’s how the cookie crumbles sometimes. I mean, like, look at long ocean races where they start different divisions on different days. Some divisions take a day and a half just to get past the Farallones, while other divisions tack once under the bridge, then they’re in the northwesterly and off to Hawaii."

"That’s right," added the newest sailor on my crew, evidently discovering a basic fact of sailboat racing for the first time. "The overall winner just shows which group lucked out with the weather conditions."

"It’s funny, though," observed the foredeck guy, "that it doesn’t seem to be so much of a problem with our evening beer can races. I guess that’s because in late afternoon or early evening in the summer, the wind speed is pretty much constant."

"Constant at the start, at least," said my mainsheet trimmer, a boat owner from a different harbor. "In the beer can races over at my club, the little boats always get stuck just outside the finish when the wind dies at sunset. Most of us with small boats have given up on that series."

"That’s ‘cause your club does it wrong," Lee asserted. "For evening races you need to start slow boats first."

"It’s funny, though," observed the foredeck guy, "that it doesn’t seem to be so much of a problem with our evening beer can races. I guess that’s because in late afternoon or early evening in the summer, the wind speed is pretty much constant."

"Constant at the start, at least," said my mainsheet trimmer, a boat owner from a different harbor. "In the beer can races over at my club, the little boats always get stuck just outside the finish when the wind dies at sunset. Most of us with small boats have given up on that series."

"That’s ‘cause your club does it wrong," Lee asserted. "For evening races you need to start slow boats first, so everyone approaches the finish at about the same time. That way everyone has about the same risk of getting caught by the evening glass-off. There’s, like, a basic principle here: Decide if the more variable weather conditions come at the start or at the finish. If the wind is likely to be more variable at the start, group all the starts as close together as possible. If the variability is at the finish, stagger the starts so everyone is going to finish at about the same time and in the same breeze. Conclusion: Evening races should always start slow boats first, maybe even with 10- or 15-minute gaps between starts."

"Then they are doing it backward for the Hawaii races," the mainsheet trimmer observed. "Everyone finishes in more-or-less similar trade winds. But the starts are on different days with totally different weather near the coast. That means that the old-school traditional Transpac start, with the entire fleet starting on July 4, was a much more accurate way to sort out a legitimate overall winner."

"For sure," Lee agreed. "But, like, that spreads out the finishes too much, and it was bad for luau ticket sales."

"Isn’t there a mathematical way to equalize the divisions? You could just look at the winning corrected time in each division, and adjust by that ratio," I proposed.

"Um, then all the division first-place boats would be tied for overall," Lee hastened to point out.

"Of course," I said, backtracking quickly. "I guess I mean, you need to take the average finish in each division, and adjust to make all the divisional average corrected times the same. Then the standout boat — the boat that beat their division’s average by the biggest margin — would be the overall winner."

Lee was about to explain why this was also a bad idea, but we were distracted by the arrival of our dinner. By the time the right dishes were in front of the right crew, I had figured out what was wrong with my proposal. Lee confirmed my suspicion.

"But, like, the trailing outliers," she said, "would have a huge effect on the division average, and that would throw the result way off, and the overall winner would be the boat that raced in a division with the most broken gear or the slowest boats at the back end."

"It would just be a measure of who won the division with the most lame competition," said the foredeck crew. "That seems too much like golf handicapping. Count me out."

"You might be able to filter out the breakdowns or the really slow finishes with an early time limit," the mainsheet trimmer suggested.

"But then no one finishes if it’s a light-air race," said the foredeck crew. "Count me out again."

"Well, the right way is to use standard deviation," suggested the mainsheet trimmer after a little more thought. "Take the standard deviation for corrected times in each division, and see how the difference between winning corrected time and average corrected time compares with the standard deviation of the division corrected times. You’d still have to drop the trailing outliers, but at least you’d have a measure of winning performance that would scale with the competitiveness of the division."

"How does it do that?" asked the foredeck.

"The assumption, and I think it’s a valid one, is that a more competitive division has a much narrower spread of corrected times," the trimmer explained. "I think this is easy to verify: The top boats finish close in corrected times, the newbies are scattered all over the clock. So to win in the newbie division with a big time spread, you’d need a
much bigger winning margin over the average. To win in a more competitive fleet with tightly-bunched finishes, you would not have to win by as much. The standard deviation tells how hard-won each minute of lead is to achieve.

"Nice theory," said Lee. "But you still have that trailing outlier problem, and if you cut the outliers out of the calculation it becomes very arbitrary. Plus, if a boat comes in late because of a bad strategic mistake or a gear failure, the winner should still get some credit for beating them. But, like, the credit should not be in proportion to the huge time margin, and the huge time margin should not skew the measure of the competitiveness of the division."

"Remind me how standard deviation is computed," I said.

"It’s simple, Max. Just find the mean or average, and then look at every sample and find the difference between that and the average. Square that difference, add them all up, divide by the number of points, take the square root, and you have standard deviation."

"Shouldn’t you divide by the number of points minus one?" asked the foredeck crew. "We don’t really have a complete set, because we’re measuring the competitiveness of the division with only the data points from one race."

"But for that one race we do have a complete set," Lee countered.

Lee and the foredeck guy engaged in a long and incomprehensible debate over ‘n’ versus ‘n-1’ and all I could think of was the price I pay for recruiting my crew from a university town. Then the debate turned back to the effect of outliers on mean and standard deviation, and they eventually agreed that an arbitrary cutoff point had to be set for the method to work.

"I don’t have a problem with arbitrary," said the trimmer. "How else could you do it?"

"Robust statistics," said Lee. "There’s an algorithm called median absolute deviation, which does sort of the same thing as the standard deviation approach, but it’s extremely insensitive to outliers, which is, like, exactly what we want. The function is called "Median Absolute Deviation, or MAD."

"How is that better than standard deviation?" I asked.

"First," Lee explained, "you take all the corrected finish times and find the median value. That’s the value with the same number of points above as below. And, like, the cool thing about the median is that it’s not sensitive to an outlier. If that last-place boat ran aground and finished two hours late, no change in the median."

"Okay, then what?"

"Next you subtract this median from each of the corrected times, and take the absolute value, so you have a set of positive numbers or absolute deviations from the median. Then find the median of those numbers, and that’s the mean absolute deviation. No arbitrary cutoff for outliers, and no debate over ‘n’ or ‘n-1’. It’s very clean."

"You forgot to explain how we get the winner," I pointed out.

"Just see who beats the mean absolute deviation of their division by the largest time ratio," the mainsheet trimmer volunteered. "I like it."

As he spoke, he produced a small tablet computer, pushing his fish and chips away to make room for it on the table.

"Let’s see what it does to last week’s regatta results," he said as he fired up a spreadsheet program.

"Most spreadsheets don’t have the function built in," Lee whispered. "Gotta download the plug-in."

"Never mind then," he said. "First I gotta download dinner," and he put the tablet away.

But curiosity overcame him while we were waiting for dessert. He took out the tablet again, found the Robust Statistics website, downloaded the add-on and applied it to last week’s race.

"Ha!" he finally announced. "I knew I should have won that perpetual trophy...."

— max ebb

Mean Absolute Deviation:
For a data set T1, T2, ..., Tn, the MAD is defined as the median of the absolute deviations from the data’s median:

\[
\text{MAD} = \text{median} \left( |T_i - \text{median}(T_j)| \right)
\]

Standard Deviation:
For a sample of numerical values, the standard deviation is found by taking the square root of the adjusted average of the squared differences of the values from their average value.
It's been a great summer for racing so far and that trend continued for the month of July. You'd only have to ask the crews on the 45 boats that raced in the sixth annual Westpoint Regatta about that. They had a spectacular 27.5-mile tour around the Bay. And you wouldn’t find anyone complaining about the 30th Annual Plastic Classic regatta either. Unfortunately, this year’s Crewed Farallones race was lacking in much of anything that resembled breeze. But even down in Santa Barbara the Farr 40 West Coast Championships got 11 races off. And closer to home in Santa Cruz the Monterey and Back race had sunny skies and decent pressure to boot. A little off the beaten path, we also saw the first match-up of the new Volvo Ocean 65s at the Marina Rubicon Round Canary Islands race, held in Alicante, Spain — an early preview to the upcoming Volvo Ocean Race starting in October.

Westpoint Regatta
The sixth annual Westpoint Regatta was run on Saturday, July 5. This year the race was also a part of the YRA Party Circuit Series. There were nine divisions with 45 boats participating in the race, including two boats from the Bay Area Association of Disabled Sailors. Treasure Island Yacht Club provided the committee boat and set the start line off the northeast end of Treasure Island. The first start was at 11:30 and the winds cooperated in getting all divisions started on time. The breeze was building from the low teens as each division started on the 27.5-mile race from Treasure Island to the South Bay.

Once they’d crossed the start line the fleets were off to windward mark YRA 24, east of Angel Island. As the first boats approached the mark the winds were near 20 and they quickly completed the upwind leg. After rounding the mark most boats hardened up and ran close-hauled toward Angel Island. An ebb current was ending and the balance between as possible.

As in years past, rounding Alcatraz was a challenge. Luckily the flood current was still in its infancy and most boats were able to make it around without many problems. The wind was now in the low 20s and the fleets were soon on their way from the Central to the South Bays. Once past “The Rock” the chutes popped and the City of San Francisco waterfront was treated to a colorful display of over 30 boats flying their spinners on their way toward the Bay Bridge.

The Bay Bridge, however, led to big challenges for most of the boats. Just after the bridge the winds dropped considerably below ten knots and everyone started hunting for new breeze. The majority of boats chose a course that led them to the west of the San Bruno Shoal, although a couple of boats chose to sail east. Winds continued to be light until much of the fleet was in the vicinity of Coyote Point, at which time the switch was turned back on and the wind built from the west and soon was once again marker #3. The multihulls were first across the finish line at around 3 p.m. followed by the sportboats and the faster PHRF boats. The last boat sailed across the finish before 4:30 p.m. Once across the finish line the majority of boats headed up the channel for the second part of the event — the party!

— tim petersen
July 19 at the Bay View Boat Club. Plastic boats that were designed more than 25 years ago were welcome to participate. This year 62 boats raced in 9 divisions, making it a banner year for the club. The four primary ingredients to this event are a Concours d’Elegance, the race, the T-Mark and the party.

Before the racing began, participants were invited to enter their boats in the Concours d’Elegance. Judges gave marks for things such as the nicest interior, most stock boat, and simplest-rigged singlehanded boat.

At 12:55 p.m. the first gun went off in the starting area, located approximately one mile due east of the Bay View Boat Club, about halfway to the old Alameda Naval Air Station. Sailors approached the windward mark tucked away in the lee of Pier 50 and then came upon the famous T-mark, which was the offset for the windward mark.

Traditionally the T-mark is a boat loaded with bright pink plastic flamingos and a host of scantily-clad ‘sirens’ who bare their breasts and generally distract sailors as they navigate the mark and attempt to set their chutes.

This year it was decided (by whom it’s not clear) that flamingos were passé and in their place was a man dressed in a bunny outfit that was covered in brightly colored flowers. With a gaggle of beauties surrounding him, including the BVBC’s vice commodore, the whole entourage looked more akin to some sort of bad flashback — but highly entertaining nonetheless. As the day wore on the entertainment factor increased substantially as more sirens arrived and more clothes came off.

Once around the T-mark racers headed downwind toward Alameda where winds increased into the low 20s. The fluky conditions left many struggling during the remaining mark roundings. The rest of the race saw brisk and shifty conditions, leading ten participants to drop out of the regatta.

After all the racers had finished, they were encouraged to anchor off the BVBC and take one of the available water taxis back to the club for a remarkable BBQ, a live band and plenty of revelry.

— latitude / ross

For more racing news, subscribe to 'Lectronic Latitude online at www.latitude38.com.

July’s racing stories included:

Weekly Singlehanded TransPac News and Updates • The Pacific Cup — News from Start to Finish with Direct Reports from Competitors • The Latest on the Developments of the 35th America’s Cup

Regatta Previews and much more!
The Bay View Boat Club’s 30th annual Plastic Classic Regatta had all the ingredients for fun — sailboats, wind, topless women and a great party. Clockwise from top left — Brian Conners’ enthusiastic crew aboard the Ranger 33 ‘Pakele;’ Robert Boynton’s Yankee 30 ‘Sea Witch’ looking good; Peter McCool and crew aboard the Coronado 25 ‘Jayhawk;’ the giant rabbit and the sirens distract many at the T-mark; Twin Catalina 30s rounding a mark — Jack McDermott’s ‘Adventure’ leads John Ford’s ‘Avalon;’ Orion Litzau and crew aboard the ironically named Ranger 23 ‘The Hard Way;’ Michael Satterlund’s fordeck looking acrobatic on the Catalina 27 ‘Miss Kate;’ and a salute from John Mazza on his Cape Dory 27 ‘Hunky Dory.’

Monterey and Back
Santa Cruz YC hosted this year’s Monterey and Back race, on July 19-20. "We had 13 sign-ups in three divisions," says PRO Bob DeWitt. "This was much better than the eight boats that showed up last year. Entries included seven boats in Division A, four boats in Division B, and two boats in the Jib and Main Division."

"The conditions were near-perfect on both days, with clear skies, steady winds for the entire course, and lots of whales and other sea creatures visible."

The lead boat, Simon Phillips’ Farr 40 Astra, completed the 22.7-mile crossing in a little over two and a half hours, with the rest of the fleet close behind.

The public access deck at the Monterey Bay Aquarium was used as the finish line for race one (the first half) — causing a bit of confusion among visitors when the horn was sounded.

A minor issue developed when race organizers discovered that the Monterey Harbor was full — leaving scant room for participants after the first half of their race. Bob notes, "The Monterey Peninsula YC was hosting a weekend regatta for about 30 West Wight Potters, and with the squid returning to Monterey Bay in great numbers, the harbor was loaded with squid boats." Fortunately, a crisis was averted with the much-appreciated help of the harbormaster’s office which found dock space for everyone.

"In Division A, we had an entry from Corinthian YC in Tacoma, Washington — Eric Nelson’s Henderson 30 Gardyloo. Eric and his crew are doing a road trip, stopping for the Delta Ditch Run, Long Beach Race Week, hitting Santa Cruz, and finally on to the Gorge."

Managing the start on Sunday were Monterey Peninsula YC’s volunteers. Bob reports, "Conditions were shifty right at the beginning, but settled down as the boats left for Santa Cruz. Sunday’s finish line was marked from the end of the jetty back in Santa Cruz.” Racers returned to the Santa Cruz YC.

The Bay View Boat Club’s 30th annual Plastic Classic Regatta had all the ingredients for fun — sailboats, wind, topless women and a great party. Clockwise from top left — Brian Conners’ enthusiastic crew aboard the Ranger 33 ‘Pakele;’ Robert Boynton’s Yankee 30 ‘Sea Witch’ looking good; Peter McCool and crew aboard the Coronado 25 ‘Jayhawk;’ the giant rabbit and the sirens distract many at the T-mark; Twin Catalina 30s rounding a mark — Jack McDermott’s ‘Adventure’ leads John Ford’s ‘Avalon;’ Orion Litzau and crew aboard the ironically named Ranger 23 ‘The Hard Way;’ Michael Satterlund’s fordeck looking acrobatic on the Catalina 27 ‘Miss Kate;’ and a salute from John Mazza on his Cape Dory 27 ‘Hunky Dory.’
for the trophy presentation after results were computed. — latitude / ross

**MONTREY AND BACK (7/19-20) 2r, 0t**

**FLEET A —** 1) Hijinx, J/120, Brad Sampson, 2 points; 2) Stretch, Hobie 33, Todd Bradenhoft, 4; 3) Gardyloo, Henderson 30, Eric Nelson, 9. (7 boats)

**FLEET B —** 1) Wildthing, Express 27, Bryan Mvers, 3 points; 2) Mistress Quickly, Santa Cruz 27, Evan Diola, 3; 3) Good To Go, Merit 25, Kyle Davenport, 8. (4 boats)

**JIB AND MAIN —** 1) Diver Down, Catalina 36, Vince Landis-Carey, 2 points; 2) Katrina, Catalina 34, Dennis DeCoste, 5. (2 boats)

Complete results at www.scyc.org

**Farr 40 West Coast Championships**

Fifteen boats, seven of which were Corinthian entries, vied for the top spot in this year’s Farr 40 West Coast Championship held at the Santa Barbara YC, July 16-19. Conditions were light and racing was often delayed early in the day to wait for more breeze to develop. All in all though competitors were very pleased with the event.

The top three finishers were incredibly competitive with only one point separating champion Alberto Rossi of Italy on board Enfant Terrible (44 points), from Chicago’s Helmut Jahn on board Flash Gordon 6. In third place with 48 points was Corinthian racer, Tasmania’s Lloyd Clark on board Voodoo Chile.

"It was a tough day and we had to fight very hard to hold our lead, which makes this victory even more satisfying," say’s Rossi of the last day of racing. "We are really thrilled, really excited to win this regatta. Flash Gordon 6 was very fast and very well sailed so to beat them is quite an accomplishment."

"We chose to chase Enfant. We made a decision to possibly sacrifice our second place in order to try to win the regatta," Jahn said. "If we had simply sailed our own race, I don’t think we would have been able to put two boats between us. We tacked on each other and did everything possible to slow each other down. It was certainly a match race within a fleet. We were hoping that Enfant would get mixed up with some other boats, but it didn’t happen."

Not surprisingly, five of the top seven finishers were from either Italy, Australia or Mexico — likely in order to keep their programs busy on the West Coast — and possibly a precursor of things to come. The Farr 40s are expected to attract 25 entries at this year’s Rolex Big Boat Series in San Francisco September 11-14. The Farr 40 Worlds will also be at the St. Francis YC a month later, October 14-19.

— latitude / ross
FARR 40 WEST COAST CHAMPIONSHIPS
(7/16-19; 11r, 0t)
Farr 40 — 1) Enfant Terrible, Alberto Rossi, 44 points; 2) Flash Gordon 6, Helmut Jahn, 45; 3) Voodoo Chile, Lloyd Clark, 48. (15 boats)
CORINTHIAN — 1) Voodoo Chile, Lloyd Clark, 45 points; 2) Twisted, Tony Pohl, 101; 3) White Knight, Zoltan Katinszky, 126. (7 boats)
Complete results at www.farr40.org

OYRA FULLY CREWED FARALLONES RACE
San Francisco YC hosted this year’s race from the racedeck of St. Francis YC on July 19. While the registration numbers were impressive — 35 boats in five fleets — Mother Nature didn’t get the memo and winds were unexpectedly light. "Wind at the start was about 8 knots with a forecast of 10 knots for the entire day and evening outside the Gate,” says PRO Nancy DeMauro. James Bradford’s Farr 40 Bright Hour was the only boat that was able to finish the race — an impressive performance by all accounts! They finished just after 8:30 p.m. All the other boats retired from the race as the wind died several times.

"This year in an effort to track the fleet better, there were SPOT trackers on three boats so we were able to keep a better eye on the fleet as well as keep Vessel Traffic updated on their location within the shipping channel."

Despite the frustrating weather conditions, feedback, was positive about race organizers having chosen the ocean course, rather than sending them around marks on the Bay.

— latitude / ross

Team Brunel Takes First Blood in Preliminary VOR Match-up
Half of the six competitors signed up for the 12th edition of the Volvo Ocean Race got an early taste of their competition at the inaugural Marina Rubicon Round Canary Islands Race, held in Alicante, Spain, July 24. This was the first competitive meeting between teams on the new one-design Volvo Ocean 65s. Team Spain, Team SCA and Team Brunel each vied for top spot in the 650-mile race.

Coming out on top were Bouwe Bekking and the crew who make up Team Brunel. They completed the course in 57 hours and 39 minutes. "The race was really fun, with various conditions," said Team Brunel’s Lithuanian crew member Rokas Milevicius. "We had strong wind, light wind, no wind – and we sailed up- and downwind."

The course features seven islands and a series of challenging transition zones, which makes the course a fundamentally tricky one and thus all the more relevant to the winner. "We knew exactly what to expect, because Andrew ‘Capey’ Cape has done this race before," he added. "He did a great job in preparing for the race. We knew where the wind would die, and where the wind would increase."

The fight for second place among the VOR racers was hard-fought, with newly-named runner-up skipper Iker Martinez and his crew of the Spanish-backed team beating out Team SCA by a mere 10 minutes, completing the race in 59 hours and 40 minutes. Martinez was generally delighted with his team’s performance. "We came here to see where we’re at, and to establish a base upon which to start learning. The truth is that we are better off than what we first thought."

For the all-women’s crew, Team SCA, it was a time to regroup and find a new
Come join Jim DeWitt at this year’s Sausalito Art Festival August 30-September 1

Check out Jim’s new online store at: www.DeWittAmericasCupArt.com

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing ➤ (510) 236-1401 ➤ pam@jimdewitt.com
way forward. “We have a long way to go,” said American sailor Sally Barkow. “It just highlights what is important in an offshore race, so I think everyone now has a better concept of what we need to get better at.”

Teammate Abby Ehler believes that the team still has reasons to be confident. “This is what we’ve been training for the whole time – to race,” she said. “We were able to hang in there and give the other boats a run for their money. I think we can be pretty happy with ourselves.”

The three other teams signed up for the VOR include China’s Dongfeng Race Team, Abu Dhabi Ocean Racing and Team Alvimedica. Team Alvimedica’s crew is the youngest among the VOR racers and includes a few Americans as well — Nick Dana, Amory Ross, Mark Towill and Charlie Enright. “Mark and I actually went to university together!” says Enright. “In 2006, we were part of the Morning Light project with Roy Disney. We met during the trials for that – we both considered that project to be the beginning of our dream, which is the Volvo Ocean Race. We’ve had a lot of Volvo veterans as our coaches on the Morning Light shoot – Stan Honey, Mike Sanderson, Jerry Kirby — and they set up the foundations for us in terms of high-level ocean racing.”

Leg one of the VOR starts in Alicante, Spain this October 11 and finishes in Cape Town, South Africa. Racers will complete nine legs, circumnavigating the planet and finishing in the summer of 2015 in Gothenburg, Sweden. Latitude 38 will be providing periodic updates and news along the way.

Box Scores

WHIDBEY ISLAND RACE WEEK
(7/20-25, 10r, 1t)

MELGES

24 — 1) Mikey, Kevin Welch, 8 points; 2) The 300, Steven Boho, 23; 3) Nauti Girl, Brad Bradley, 37. (11 boats)

J/105 — 1) Delirium, Jerry Dierks, 9 points; 2) Inconceivable, Cohen, McKinnon and Rummel, 16; 3) Usawi, Robert Blaylock, 26. (6 boats)

FARR 30 — 1) Patricia, Chris Tutmark, 13 points; 2) Nefarious, Dan Randolph, 21; 3) Red Roses, Bruce Chan, 22. (5 boats)

PHRF 1 — 1) Shrek, 1D35, John Haag, 9 points; 2) The Shadow, 1D35, Peter McCarthy, 15; 3) Teddy Bear, Davidson 40, Gray Hawken, 23. (5 boats)


PHRF 4 — 1) Slick, J/29, Bob Mayfield/Christine Nelson, 9 points; 2) Uno, Sierra 26x, Brad Butler, 15; 3) What’s A Tripp!, Peterson 37, Chris Yobi/James Gradel, 19. (7 boats)

PHRF P7 — 1) Kowloon, Olson 911, Ken Chin, 16 points; 2) Imzadi, Laser 28, Douglas Ullmer, 19; 3) Surfrider, Santa Cruz 27, Greg and Heather Johnston, 20. (10 boats)

PHRF P8 — 1) Nimbus, Evelyn 26, Mark Harang, 9 points; 2) Dragonfly, Martin 241, Karen Anderson, 15; 3) Garage Sail, J/24, Peter Sauer, 24. (13 boats)

Complete results at http://whidbeyislandraceweek.com

TWIN ISLAND SERIES STANDINGS
(7/19, 2r, 0t)

SPINNAKER — 1) Hazardous Waste, J/105, Chuck Chak, 3 points; 2) Streaker, J/105, Ron Anderson, 3; 3) Escapade, Sabre 40-2, Nick Sands, 10. (10 boats)

NON-SPINNAKER — 1) La Mer, Newport 30 III, Randy Grenier, 5 points; 2) Cattitude, Tartan 10, Dean Maggard, 6; 3) Inshallah, Santana 22, Shirley Bates, 7. (11 boats)

Complete results at www.sausalitoyachtclub.org
Raise a sail and help find a cure!

Please join us at the 9th Annual Bay Area Leukemia Cup Regatta

The San Francisco Yacht Club | Belvedere, CA | September 20-21, 2014
Saturday, September 20
VIP Reception, Auction and Dinner with Guest Speaker Wendy Schmidt

Sunday, September 21
Races for one design and PHRF divisions and cruising class activity

www.leukemiacup.org/gba

For more information contact Robin Reynolds | 415.625.1132 | robin.reynolds@lls.org

National Sponsors: Gosling's Rum, Jobson Sailing, Inc, North Sails, Offshore Sailing School, Sailing World, Philip Steel, West Marine
Distinguished Honorary Chairman: Tom Perkins
Presenting Sponsor: Hannig Law Firm
Spinnaker Sponsors: Jeff Burch, Hot Ticket, Pacific Union Int., Passport Capital
Windward Sponsors: Capital Pacific, Corrum Capital Management LLC, Enersen Foundation, Ernst & Young, Millennium, Kilroy Realty

Local Sponsors: Doug & Laurel Holm, Kimpton Hotels & Restaurants, The “Ted” Lacey Family, Stroub Construction, SunTrust
Media Sponsors: Talk 910AM KXSF, BIG 103.7, Star 101.3, 98.1 KISS, iHeartRadio

The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society® (LLS) is the world’s largest voluntary health agency dedicated to fighting blood cancers. Learn more at www.LLS.org.
The World Has Gone Cat Crazy

Ever since it was announced several years ago that San Francisco Bay would become the staging grounds for the America’s Cup World Series, the Louis Vuitton Cup and the AC 34 Finals — all to be raced on ultra-high-performance catamarans — the Bay Area has gradually become cat crazy.

A generation or two ago you never would have been able to convince hardcore monohull sailors here that such a thing would ever happen. Decades ago there were strictly divided camps, with the vast majority being dyed-in-the-wool monohullers, while only a seemingly eclectic fringe group of ‘modernists’ were interested in multihulls.

It all seems pretty silly now, of course. But a few decades ago there was no such thing as a production-built recreational multihull bigger than, say, a Hobie Cat — at least not on this side of the Atlantic. When viability debates began, naysayers quickly pointed to the offshore disappearance of Arthur Piver and the failings of plywood tris in some early ocean races. But that was long before the modern era when world-renowned multihull sailors like Ellen MacArthur and Francis Joyon came into the spotlight.

Today, of course, production-built catamarans dominate charter fleets in every tropical destination from the Seychelles to the British Virgins, while more and more big, roomy cats are chosen for world cruising. And really, after last year’s thrill-a-minute AC 34 Finals, will anyone ever again be able to muster enthusiasm for an AC competition in monohulls? Possibly, but at this point it practically puts us to sleep just thinking about it.

Among serious Bay Area racers, one of the first to warm up to the idea of racing catamarans was the legendary, and frequently controversial, Tom Blackaller. After winning world championships twice in the Star class and once in International Six Metres, he participated in the 1980, 1983 and 1986 America’s Cups. Somewhere along the way, he became very interested in fast cats and began campaigning a ProSail 40 catamaran named Tomcat in the ProSail Professional Sailing Series in 1988. The same year Dennis Connor won the Auld Mug in his revolutionary wing-sail cat Stars and Stripes.

“Tomcat” — the fastest boats are catamarans,” Blackaller noted back in the ‘80s. “I’d be back in the America’s Cup in a minute if it was held in big fast boats on San Francisco Bay,” he said (with remarkable prescience). Sadly, the flamboyant sailor never got to see that vision come true, as he died in ‘89 while pursuing his other passion: auto racing. But his legacy lives on every weekend as boatloads of sailors round the yellow Blackaller memorial buoy off Crissy Field.

This little history lesson is our way of introducing one of the most recent — and unusual — additions to the Bay Area charter fleet: Blackaller’s Tomcat. Bought recently by two-time AC-winning crewman Brad Webb, she will nicely fill a niche for those who are looking for something more exhilarating than a comfy champagne cruise aboard a big, stable keelboat. You may never get a chance to sail aboard an AC45 or AC72, but if you’re looking for an ultra-fast joy ride on the Bay, Tomcat could be right for you.

After Brad’s company, AcsailingSF, bought 2003 AC challenger USA 76 (a
monohull) three years ago, they made some substantial safety modifications such as installing stainless stern railings. We asked Brad if Tomcat would also have to be modified: “No,” he said, “sheet in and hold on!” (The cat meets or exceeds all Coast Guard regs for six-passenger charters.) Who’s the ideal client for this edgy speedster? “Anyone with average or better physical ability, who’s looking for an adrenaline rush.” The minimum age allowed is 15, and there’s a three-passenger minimum for 90-minute daysails. Drysuits, lifejackets, helmets and harnesses are provided. A nice additional touch is that photos and a video are taken of each charter. Needless to say the crew does not serve chilled chardonnay in stemware while underway.

Visit www.acsailingsf.com for booking info and reservations.

myths about chartering cats internationally. First, you don’t necessarily have to have big cat experience to charter with most companies. The standard seems to be that if you have ample charting experience on a similar-sized monohull, you will have no issues renting a catamaran. It’s not easy to succeed in the bareboating industry, so most companies we know of bend over backward to accommodate potential customers. They would hate to turn away an eager client for lack of appropriate experience.

If you’re unsure if your skills are up to snuff, we’d urge you to take along a professional skipper for a day or two. He or she will make you familiar with cat-specific techniques for trimming sails, anchoring and docking.

That way, you’ll know exactly what you’re doing, and you can relax into vacation mode, rather than be stressed out that you might screw up and blow your security deposit.

Generally, catamarans set up for chartering are easy to operate and can be sailed by a minimum of two competent crew, but with all the space and separation of cabins, cats are perfect platforms for bringing along groups of friends or family members — even those with absolutely no boating experience.

Because modern cats have dual engines, it’s relatively easy to maneuver in tight spots, even when it’s windy. Once you’re out sailing, the stability is a selling point for longtime monohull sailors, who often become converts.

An early precursor to the phenomenally successful AC45s, ProSail 40s promise edgy, high-speed fun.

Thirty years ago who could have predicted that big catamarans would soon dominate the bareboat charter market?
Now let's have a look at the fleet of Bay Area charter cats, starting with crewed catamarans:

• **Adventure Cat** — 55 feet; carries up to 48 passengers; berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, San Francisco. Available for scheduled sails daily, or can be hired for private group charters and special events. (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; [www.adventurecat.com](http://www.adventurecat.com)

• **Adventure Cat 2** — 65 feet; carries up to 99 passengers; berthed at Pier 39, Dock J, San Francisco. Available for private group charters and special events. (415) 777-1630 or (800) 498-4228; [www.adventurecat.com](http://www.adventurecat.com)

• **Cat Ballou** — Catana 42; carries up to 12 passengers; berthed at Schoonmaker Marina, Sausalito. Available for private groups, special events and corporate team building. (855) 724-5736; [www.sanfranciscosailing.com](http://www.sanfranciscosailing.com)

• **Team O’Neill** — 65 feet, carries up to 49 passengers, berthed at Santa Cruz Yacht Harbor. Available for public and private charters, wine tasting, live music and whale watching. (831) 818-3645; [www.oniellyachtcharters.com](http://www.oniellyachtcharters.com)

• **Apparition** — 38 feet; carries up to 6 passengers; berthed at Schoonmaker Point Marina, Sausalito. Available for

---

**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**

Call: +1 888 615 4006
Or: +1 284 494 4289

BVI Yacht Charters is the first port of call for all yacht charters in the BVI and St Martin. Whether you are looking for a Catamaran or a Monohull, a week or just a few days, our professional team is on hand to make it work, your way.

**BVI YACHT CHARTERS**

**10% off all new bookings when you mention this ad.**

**www.bviyc.com**

charters@bviyc.com

---

**Custom Canvas & Interiors**

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com

---
private charters and multihull sailing instruction. Can be bareboated by special arrangement. (415) 331-8730; www.sailapparition.com

• Oli Kai — Seawind 1000; carries up to 6 passengers; berthed at Treasure Island. Available for private groups, sailing lessons, team building and more. (510) 535-1954; www.afterguard.net

The following companies rent catamarans on a bareboat (drive-it-yourself) basis. (Note: You will have to show prior experience sailing cats, or arrange to do a pre-charter checkout with a staff member):

• Afterguard Sailing, Seawind 1000 catamaran, Oakland and Treasure Island. (510) 535-1954; www.afterguard.net

• Modern Sailing School and Club, Seawind 1160 catamaran, Sausalito.

• OCSC, Mahe 36 catamaran, Berkeley. (800) 223-2984; www.ocscsailing.com

As you can see, there are many attractive options to choose from. So if you’ve been curious about what it’s like to sail aboard large catamarans, why not give one or two of these boats a try. But we warn you, once you experience the flat ride and stability, you may never want to go back to monohulls again. Enjoy the ride.

— lynn ringseis
For Sheri Seybold, cruising for many years with her husband Gene aboard their Esprit 37 Reflections, and currently cruising Malaysia, the onboard garden is going pretty well. It got started with a gift from Sufiyo Zazen, who is cruising with Majj — gotta love those exotic names — aboard an unnamed sloop.

"Those two are growing all kinds of herbs and flowers on their sailboat," reports Sheri. Two weeks after Sheri got started, she had to repot her onions, garlic and flowers. Later she added some rosemary and sweet basil that she'd store-bought.

"I have been amazed at how fast everything is growing," Sheri says. "I cut the greens from the garlic and onions, so they never stop growing. I take cuttings from the basil and rosemary, too. They are wonderful in salads, omelets, stir fries — all kinds of dishes."

"One problem is finding a good spot for the plants on the boat that won’t interfere with sailing, as that would never do," says Sheri. Currently she has the plants mounted on the stern pulpit, where they get plenty of light.

"A second problem is the salt spray when we’re underway," she continues. "I try to cover the plants before the spray gets on them, as salt is a sure plant killer. But that protection is a work in progress, as I don’t think the plants would survive a long, rough passage with the current setup. But so far they’ve traveled 400 miles and are doing fine."

From plants to planes. The Seybolds are currently anchored off Tioman, a remote Malaysian tourist island to the east of Kuala Lumpur and to the north of Singapore. There the couple have been watching pilots struggle to land small passenger planes.

"We watched one plane come in for a landing the other day, and it was frightening!" says Sheri. "You can only land one way, the runway is very short with a sheer cliff at the end, and there are mountains on one side and the ocean on the other. Pilots have to aim at the mountain, do a 90-degree turn, then dive at the runway! I would never fly into this airport!"

Lest anyone think that Sheri is a flying wimp, the Tioman Airport is frequently cited as the most dangerous in the world — even more so than perennial favorites Courchevel Airport in the French Alps, Saba’s airport in the Caribbean Sea, and Tenzing-Hillary Airport at Lukla, Nepal. People risk their lives flying to Tioman because it’s sparsely populated, densely forested, and is surrounded by clear water and coral reefs. It’s also home to the walking catfish.

Even though there are no roads to connect the small towns on the 18-mile-by-six-mile island, the Seybolds were able to pick up new watermaker membranes and find fresh veggies and the all important laundry service.

Historians say that Tioman has been used for thousands of years by fishermen as an important navigation reference point, as well as a source of fresh water and wood. During the past thousand years it has played host to Chinese, Arab and European trading ships. Tioman was host to both the British and the Japanese during the Second World War, and the waters around the island are littered with war remains, including British capital ships HMS Repulse and HMS Prince of Wales.

Even though Tioman is in the South China Sea rather than the South Pacific, it played the part of the mythical Bali Hai in the 1958 movie South Pacific.

— latitude/rs 05/15/2014

X — Santa Cruz 50
David Addleman, Shayne de Loreto
El Nido, Palawan, Philippines
(Monterey)

Happily, my girlfriend Shayne and I are not doing much of anything. We are still in the Philippine Islands, but have

COURTESY REFLECTIONS

Sufiyo’s garden.

Some onions and other goodies growing in Sheri’s ‘floating garden’ aboard ‘Reflections’. Salt water, of course, is their enemy.
IN LATITUDES

nearby portions of the province where it has been tragically and completely destroyed. Buena Suerte is the funky nearby village where, in the high season, tourists come to dive, snorkel and visit the many small islands with pristine white sand beaches. However it’s low season now, perhaps because of the daily squalls. You might think the lee of these high islands would have some well-protected anchorages. But as the guide books caution, the peaks create violent wind bombs from all directions to blast down in the lee.

On the way here we stopped at some swank resorts that welcome visiting yachts. Our friends Gundolf and Erica, of the yacht Aragorn out of Puerto Galera, caught up with us at Busuanga Island’s El Rio y Mar Resort, where there is a small fee for a mooring but discounts on all the amenities. Then we swanked more on the other side of Busuanga at the Puerto del Sol.

left the relatively urban and social life of the Puerto Galera YC to sail among the islands of the southern Philippines. Fewer typhoons threaten here in the south; however one trades that for the regular squalls that can be quite violent. We endured the threat of last summer’s typhoons on a relatively safe mooring at the yacht club. Although none hit, waiting for the possibility that one would hit was more stressful than I liked.

Sailing X has been extra fun this season because she has all new sails. We are also enjoying a magic period when every little thing on her looks good and works properly.

Today we are anchored at Cadlao Island in the El Nido province of Palawan. The geology is quite vertical. The rainforest is largely intact here, in contrast to
private El Nido beach, this means having to take our dinghy out to one particular spot where a mobile phone connection can be made. It’s a pain, but the lack of an Internet connection can germinate a funky attitude.

We love cruising here. The Filipinos are generally friendly and welcoming to cruisers, it’s very affordable, every sort of tourist activity is available, and there are very few cruising yachts enjoying it all. On any given day, nine out of ten fabulous anchorages are empty. Same for the white sand beaches. Everything for living is generally available everywhere. Boat repairs are more difficult, but everything eventually works out with a little extra effort. The only negatives are a tiny amount of pirate-like activity in certain areas, and coral reefs that bring regular grief to ferries, navy vessels, and yachts.

— david and shayne 06/25/2014

Eleutheria — Tartan 37
Lewis Allen, Alyssa Alexopolous
Fun With Sharks in the Tuamotus (Redwood City)

We’ve been anchored behind our own ‘private island’ for the past few days. It’s the most beautiful, postcard-like setting we’ve ever been in. Although it’s officially Raroia Atoll in the Tuamotus, we call it ‘Ellie Island’ after our boat’s nickname — because we ‘found’ it on our Google Maps satellite images.

Ellie Island has palm trees, white sand beaches, turquoise water, tons of coral and fish — and lots of sharks. Our current anchorage on the east side of the lagoon is amazingly beautiful, secluded, private and peaceful, and has spectacular sunsets. There are no boats, no people, no noise, and no pollution — just the sound of waves, wind, birds and swaying palm trees. I’d long dreamed of finding a place like this, and now Alyssa and I are living in it!

While tiny Rarotonga doesn’t have a lot of things, it does have some history. It’s best known for being the place that Thor Heyerdahl’s Kon-Tiki shipwrecked on in 1947 after drifting 4,000 miles across the Pacific from Peru. It took them 15 weeks.

We arrived here after a pleasant 425-mile passage from ‘Ua Pou in the Marquesas, and made it in 2 days and 22 hours. We’re happy to say that our 6.1-knot average is almost twice as fast as that of a lot of cruising boats.

The weather was great on the last night of our passage, as we had a pleasant 14 knots on the beam with relatively calm seas. By the end of the passage Alyssa and I had both settled into our offshore routine, and could have easily knocked off another 700 miles. I love the peace and freedom that you can only find at sea — as long as the conditions aren’t too rough.

Entering Raroia Atoll and then making our way to the anchorage required running a three-part gauntlet. First was entering the pass, then avoiding the coral heads in the lagoon, and finally negotiating the buoy of the pearl farm.

We entered the pass at what we calculated to be slack water. Apparently we were off, as we found 4+ knots of ebb, which created three-foot standing waves. Even with our engine at full throttle, we were only making half a knot over the bottom. We were also swerving port-to-starboard in the current, trying to keep...
IN LATITUDES

the range markers lined up so we didn’t drift onto the coral on either side of the pass. A friend had warned us that the pucker factor would be high on entering, and he was right. After 20 intense minutes, we made it into the lagoon — just as the ebb began to subside.

Next we had to avoid the many coral heads in the lagoon. Look at a Google Maps satellite image of Raroia and you’ll see what I mean. These huge coral heads, which are littered about the lagoon, come to within about a foot of the surface and could spell the end to one’s boat. We timed our entry so the sun would be behind us, allowing us to see the coral heads and pretty easily judge the depths by the color of the water. This second obstacle proved to be minor.

As we reached the east side of the lagoon, we saw many red buoys, and it didn’t take long to realize what we were up against — pearl farm buoys and lines. Our boat’s shallow draft was very beneficial, and we eventually made it through unscathed.

We dropped our anchor in 45 feet of gin-clear water in the lee of the largest island on the east side of the atoll. What a spectacular setting! There are only 50 people who live on this atoll, there is no airport, and the only way to visit here is by private yacht. It was the unspoiled paradise that we’d been seeking.

After lunch the next day I put on the dive gear and descended directly below Ellie, and found a 20-ft-tall coral head teeming with life. There were a few big grouper and some other decent-sized fish that looked as though they would be good eating, so I surfaced and had Alyssa throw me my spear gun. We attached a line to the spear gun so that after I shot a fish, she could pull it up to the boat before the sharks got to it.

I went back down and sat on the sandy sea floor near the coral head, and patiently waited for our dinner to arrive. After about eight minutes, a big grouper came by. I took aim and landed a head shot. I twirled twice on the line to signal Alyssa while nervously scanning for sharks. As I managed to free the spear gun, which had gotten snagged on some coral, I saw the black tip sharks coming fast. Luckily Alyssa got the fish up to the boat before the sharks were able to tear into it. After I surfaced, my ‘huge grouper’ looked like a guppy. Objects underwater really do appear larger than they actually are.

So we decided to have a little fun with the sharks. I cut the grouper’s head off, and with cameras rolling, threw it into the water. The sharks went into a feeding frenzy!

Recently we tried to anchor on the west side of the lagoon, and it was a shit show to say the least. We had to anchor three times, and it took the entire afternoon. The problem is that the bottom is coral, which both snags the chain and tries to hang on to the anchor. Plus there was a relentless two-foot wind chop that tried its best to break our ground tackle free and set us onto the reef, which was a mere 100 yards astern.

At one point we managed to anchor too close to the pass, so when the current changed during a leisurely sunset cockpit session, we found ourselves sideways to three-foot standing waves. We set a new speed record getting the dinghy on deck and the anchor up. We then frantically searched to find another spot before the sun went down. Luckily we found a shallow patch of coral and managed to snag the anchor on a coral.

Clockwise from far lower left. When Thor Heyerdahl’s ‘Kon-Tiki’ drifted onto the reef at tiny Raroia nearly 70 years ago, it was big international news. Alyssa decked out in full scuba gear, looking to avoid sharks. Black-tipped reef sharks abound in the Tuamotus. Lewis and the catch of the day. Lewis and Alyssa — they’re young and having the adventure of a lifetime cruising the South Pacific. The photo was taken at Bora Bora.
head and ride out the night. We later learned that the coral head was in the middle of a marked channel.

The next day we enjoyed an amazing dive on the pass. We rode the 4+ knot ebb over bright, healthy coral, and saw thousands of fish swirling around in the current eddies. After we cleared the most shallow part of the pass, the coral dropped down into huge canyons that were home to countless sharks.

The next day I dove on some coral heads and pried off some clams, which make excellent bait. As soon as I dropped my baited hook into the water, I had a huge fish on my line. I filleted it and was about to drop another baited hook when Bruce, our friend and captain of Skabenga, showed up. He laughed at the size of my tiny hook and asked me to bring out my biggest. When I jokingly handed him my largest one, a #4, he said, "Perfect!" We rigged up a 125-lb leader, put a huge chunk of clam on it, and lowered it over the side.

Half a beer later there was a huge tug on the line. I grabbed the pole and set the hook. It was a big one! About 10 minutes later I managed to get the monster to the surface. It was a shark. Bruce grabbed the leader and managed to get the hook out of his mouth. You should have seen the size of the shark's jaw and teeth!

As if we hadn't gotten enough fishing action the day before, we went spearfishing the next morning. We picked a 'bommie', a huge coral head, out in the lagoon, set the anchor, and dove in. Bruce and I were about 45 feet down when we came upon some huge grouper. Bruce shot the first one, snapped its neck, and then immediately shot another.

This got the attention of the local shark population, which apparently hasn't been fed since 2010, because they immediately went into a frenzy. The blood in the water and the flailing fish contributed to their excitement. At this point there were only about seven of them and they were keeping their distance, so I wasn't alarmed.

While Bruce was dispatching his second kill, I pushed on around the corner in search of more prey. I came around a coral head and there on the bottom was another monster grouper. I lined him up and got off a good head shot. After the shot my focus turned to the sharks, as I had this bleeding grouper on the end of my line and 45 feet of water between me and the surface. Furthermore, nobody else was in sight, and I was no longer sure where the dinghy was.

The sharks immediately came my way, and before I knew it there were about a dozen circling me. I tried my best to stay calm and not kick too hard, but I'm sure I failed as I tried to get to the surface as quickly as possible. I needed to find the dinghy and get the bleeding fish away from me.

When I got about halfway to the surface — spear gun in one hand, knife in the other — the sharks started charging. It was incredibly scary, because to my amazement the sharks weren't going after the bleeding fish on the end of my line 20 feet below me — they were coming after me! They took turns surging toward me until they were about two feet away, at which point they would violently veer away. I thought the next one might try to take a bite out of me.

Once I got to the surface, I was able to locate the dinghy about 40 yards away. My activity on the surface made the sharks even more excited, and they circled even closer. I decided to descend again so I could at least see these missiles coming at me, and if necessary, take a stab at any that came too close. After probably four minutes, but what seemed like a lifetime, I made it to the dinghy and we all quickly got out of the water. By that time there were 20 sharks around. It was an intense experience, but we escaped without injury and with a full bounty of grouper for dinner.

As much as we want to stay at tiny Raroia, we have to be realistic and know that's not possible. So after another four or five days, we'll push on to Makemo.
Conventional superstition is that sailors should never start a voyage on a Friday. As things would play out, the Wanderer would learn that he was apparently wrong in his assumption that multihulls were exempt.

The passage facing the Wanderer and Doña de Mallorca was the 1,000-mile uphill slog from La Cruz, on the Riviera Nayarit, to San Diego, which includes the last 750 miles that is less-than-affectionately-known as the Baja Bash. It would be de Mallorca’s 16th or 17th Bash aboard Profligate. She’s lost count.

There are pros and cons to having more than two aboard on a Bash. The upside is that you get more sleep and occasionally have someone to talk to. The downside is that extra crew means having to accommodate another person’s schedule. Those who travel fastest — important on a Bash — travel as close to alone as possible. We went with two.

Mariners have different theories about the best time to do a Bash. If you leave before June 1, the chances of hurricanes are almost nil. But it’s usually cool to very cold along the Baja coast that early in the year. After getting acclimated to the tropics, changing from sweltering heat to cold can be a shock to the body — and the spirit.

Named storms are common in Mexico after June 1, and they are to be avoided. But if you’re lucky — and very, very careful — they can be used to your advantage, as in most cases they travel to the northwest, leaving southerlies behind. Southerlies are the dream of all those who Bash.

After a mandatory appearance at the packed Philo’s for his 69th birthday cel-

— latitude/rs 06/24/2014
ebration, *Profligate* and crew departed La Cruz at 2:30 a.m. on Friday, June 27. We hadn't gotten more than a few miles past Punta Mita when the lightning and thunder commenced in its normal spectacular fashion. Then the rain came down so copiously that half an hour of it would have ended the drought in California. Dawn brought blue skies, smooth seas, and big smiles.

It's 285 open ocean miles from Punta Mita to Cabo. As we were following in the wake of one tropical storm and running ahead of a second that was forecast to split into two storms, one of which was expected to bring tropical storm winds as far north as La Paz, it was mandatory that we get north quickly. So it was with dismay that we noticed that both Yanmar 55 hp diesels suddenly and inexplicably shifted to neutral and throttled down to idle. What the heck?!

*Profligate* has fly-by-wire Micro Commander engine controls at each helm but no matter what we tried, we couldn't get the engines to rev or shift gears. We couldn't even get them to shut down. So there we were, in light headwinds with no control over our engines, and some sort of tropical activity vaguely headed in our general direction.

We're not engine-room experts, so it took us half an hour to figure out a dummies' response: disconnect the throttles and shift mechanisms from the Micro Commander system and operate them manually.

Operating the throttle and shift from inside each engine room was fine at sea, but it was going to make anchoring at Cabo a bit of a trick. After all, if one crew was at the helm and the other was at the windlass, who was supposed to operate the engines, which were 30 feet apart? Fortunately, we got an assist from Patsy 'La Reina del Mar' Verhoeven of the Gulfstar 50 *Talion*, who had arrived in Cabo a few hours before and would be starting the Bash as soon as her crew arrived that night. De Mallorca and the Wanderer had been unsuccessfully trying to kill one engine by putting the bottom of a frying pan over the air intake. Diesels need a prodigious amount of air to run, and while the frying pan cut off 95% of the air, the remaining 5% was enough to keep the one sputtering.

Patsy, who jumped aboard *Profligate* as the cat was low-speed cruising through the blessedly empty Cabo anchorage, brought the solution with her — a one-foot-square bit of rubber inner-tube material. When put on the bottom of the frying pan, it created a perfect seal, and the engine shut down immediately.

With the Wanderer at the helm, de Mallorca in the starboard engine room, and *La Reina* at the windlass, we figured we had it made. At least we did until we were 100 yards from dropping the hook, at which point de Mallorca somehow managed to throttle the one remaining running engine down so low that it quit! So we'd gone from two engines we couldn't shut down to two engines we couldn't start, and we needed to get to shallow enough water to anchor. As soon as we lost all momentum, we dropped the biggest Fortress anchor there is at the end of 230 feet of chain and hoped for the best. The fathometer was on the fritz, so we didn't know how deep it was, but we held for the 2½ days.

Now in calm water, we got out the voltmeter and started to troubleshoot. We discovered that the port battery, which controls the entire Micro Commander system, had all of three volts. That explained a lot, as Micro Commanders are very sensitive to having adequate voltage. So just before dark de Mallorca and *La Reina* headed off to Costco in search of a new battery. Our fantasy was that a new battery would solve all our problems, conveniently ignoring the fact that the battery had supposedly been getting charged constantly for the previous 36 hours.

We hooked up the bat-
were normal Bash conditions, a thousand more California boats would flock to Mexico each winter.

About 18 hours later we passed Bahia Santa Maria. The wind and seas had disappeared, leaving only a large but gentle south swell from Douglas. It had been so warm the previous night that the Wanderer had bundled up in nothing more than a Speedo.

By late the next afternoon, we were in the process of passing Turtle Bay in about 12 knots of wind when an engine overheating alarm went off. This was a surprise, because before leaving we’d run vinegar through both cooling systems to clean out mineral deposits, and they had both been running at the correct temperature. And then, for no reason the Wanderer could fathom, some sort of alarm went off on the starboard side. It seemed that the ghosts had returned.

Still not 100% confident that we could get the engines started once we turned them off, we thought about pulling into Turtle Bay. On second thought, we decided to continue on at greatly reduced rpm, which lowered the engine temps into the acceptable range, toward Cedros. Knowing we could make it before dark to Cedros Village, where there were more engine mechanics than at Turtle Bay, we’d make our decision to stop or press on once we got there.

Just for the heck of it, we decided to check the house batteries, of which Proflligate has six six-volts on each side. We got the shock of our lives, as individually they read about 11 volts, and as a bank about 19 volts each. Jesus, why weren’t they exploding?

As we pondered this disquieting mystery, we decided to risk shutting down the starboard engine, to check the water strainer and replace the impeller. The water strainer was clean and the only damage to the impeller appeared to be caused by our using two screwdrivers to anchored at Cabo, so the Wanderer and de Mallorca jumped in. We nearly froze to death upon immersion, as 80 degrees seems downright icy when you’re used to 85 degrees. It took our breath away.

Just for kicks we tried to start the engines again the next morning, and, wouldn’t you know it, they fired right up. Our elation was short-lived, however, as the Micro Commander orders were consistently ignored or misinterpreted by the engines. One engine might go into forward as instructed, but not in reverse, and the other vice versa. Putting the port engine in gear resulted in the starboard engine control alarms going off. This only strengthened our belief that the problem was with the Micro Commander — although the engines seemed to become somewhat more responsive as the day wore on. We still needed a mechanic.

Despite a typically hectic Monday morning, Ari and Mike at Cabo Marine Center were nice enough to have their Micro Commander expert, Saul Contreras, come out to Proflligate shortly after noon. As soon as he stepped aboard, the whole system performed perfectly. That’s electrical stuff for you, isn’t it? We all joked that had Saul had scared ghosts out of the Micro Commander.

Just to make sure everything was fine, Saul checked out the new battery — plenty of volts there — and the alternator, which was putting out a satisfactory 13.5 volts. While 13.5 volts was a little low, and we had a replacement alternator, we called it good, as we wanted to get out of Dodge as soon as possible to take advantage of the weather window.

Seldom has a Baja Bash started in more glorious conditions. Thanks to tropical storm Douglas, we had 15 to 18 knots of wind from the south, as well as some following seas and a big rolling swell. And it was 92 degrees as we rounded Falso late in the afternoon! If these
When we got back on deck, we tested increasing the rpm, and the engine water temps stayed in the acceptable range. They we looked around us and it hit us like a ton of bricks. Turtle Bay is where the water starts getting cool enough for seaweed to thrive. Between Turtle Bay and Cedros, the kelp is as thick as it is off the Santa Barbara coast. We didn’t know what was wrong with the house batteries, but the Micro Commander seemed to be working well enough and the Yanmars were running fine, so we pressed on.

We reached the south end of Cedros 48 hours out of Cabo. La Reina Patsy and Talion were already at the north end of Cedros, where they reported getting hit by 25-knot winds. So we cracked off toward Sacramento Reef early, and never had much more than 12 knots. La Reina reported their 25 knots dropped to nothing after about half an hour.

Anyone who has done a Bash will tell you that getting from the north end of Cedros to Sacramento Reef is a bitch, because even on the rare occasions when the wind isn’t blowing hard on the nose with accompanying seas, there is a powerful current against you. Talion was slowed to under four knots, Profligate to 6.5 knots or less. It was frustrating.

By the next afternoon we were 150 miles south of San Diego, shocked to realize that we could still do a 3½-day Cabo to San Diego Bash. The previous night had required fleece, but it was warm on deck during the day. Everything was great — until it happened again. Both engines went to neutral and idle all by themselves. Dang, the Micro Commander ghosts were back.

For what seemed like the 100th time of the trip, the Wanderer was in and out of the engine rooms. He soon discovered that the now-brand-new port engine battery was down to three volts. How could this be if the alternator was good?

We had little choice but to proceed again after disconnecting the Micro Commander and operating the engines manually. There were some risks to this. First, it meant no engine gauges to warn of overheating or low engine oil. Second, because we knew we couldn’t start the engines if we had to stop them, we had to measure the oil level and add oil while the engines were running. So the dipstick was only a rough guide, and we learned that when you add oil to a running diesel, some of it gets splattered onto your face. Wear eye protection.

Manual mode wasn’t bad until we approached Ensenada and the congestion of fishing boats dragging long nets around midnight. But we managed. Actually, we not only managed, thanks to a very favorable current, we thrived. Whereas just north of Cedros we struggled to do 6.5 knots, we were now consistently doing 10.4. Cancel the ETA of 3 p.m. on the Fourth of July, we would get to the Customs Dock at 9 a.m. Now our problem was going to be docking.

With some prompt help from a friendly Harbor Police officer, we landed at the Customs Dock without a problem. 3¼ days out of Cabo and one week out of Valarta. Not bad. With the help of friends, a short time later we made it to a 45-ft end-tie at Driscoll’s Boat Yard.

After getting tied up, we put a battery charger on the dead port engine battery. The next day we tried the Micro Commander system again, and it and the engines worked flawlessly. It was clear that the problem had been the port engine’s battery not having the juice to run the power-sensitive Micro Commander. Was the problem the alternator or some bad wiring? We presume the alternator had been working intermittently when the mechanic pronounced it fine in Cabo. Having had a spare on the boat, we should have swapped it out then.

A smarter mechanic than the Wanderer could have identified and solved the problem much more quickly. Double-checking the engine battery voltage and alternator would have revealed that the alternator was the problem. That could have been solved by: 1) Replacing the alternator with the spare we had onboard; 2) Charging up the engine battery with jumpers from the house bank or via the Honda genset; or 3) Replacing the port engine battery with the starboard engine battery.

As the engines had been running and we could control them, we had hesitated to try any of these fixes ourselves out in the middle of nowhere. A little bit of knowledge can be a dangerous thing, and we were afraid that we might set up some surge of power that might screw something up in the expensive Micro Commander system. We were happy with our decision.

As for the house six-volt batteries that were reading 11 volts, and the six-volt banks that were reading 19 volts, the problem was a bad digital voltmeter. We’d never seen this before. When we tried another voltmeter, the battery readings were perfect.

While the Micro Commander / alternator / battery problems were annoying while they were happening, we got tons of upper-body exercise getting into and out

It wasn’t the butler in the drawing room who killed the Micro Commander, but rather the alternator in the engine room.
that it’s a weird, interesting, and bottom-line nice place to hang out for a day or two more. It does have the well-deserved reputation as a playground for the rich and famous, there is no shortage of people and things to see, and the vibe is very friendly no matter what your social standing."

'Playground of the rich and famous' indeed. It’s been years since we visited St. Tropez with our Ocean 71 Big O, but a friend there told us about the Hotel Byblos and its Les Caves du Roy nightclub. He explained that the price for each of the 50 tables at Le Caves, supposedly the most famous nightclub in France, started at $5,000 a night — yet there was no end to the demand. Let’s see, $250,000 a night revenue to start each night, not bad. And remember, that was ‘way back then’.

During a later visit, our host took us to Cinquante Cinq, aka Le Club 55, which was founded in 1956 when the producers for the Brigitte Bardot vehicle And God Created Woman asked some local farmers if they could prepare some food for the film crew. Bardot, St. Tropez, and Cinquante Cinq subsequently all took off like rockets. We met Patrice, son of the original owners of the farm, during lunch. A very nice and gracious guy, he explained that he’d been the head of the La Nioulargue Regatta out of St. Tropez, the most prestigious in the Med. At least he was until the event folded following the tragic accident involving Mariette, the great 135-ft Herreshoff schooner then owned by Tom Perkins of Belvedere.

After our obviously expensive lunch was over, we asked our host for the bill. He told us to forget it because Cinquante Cinq bills its customers at the end of each month. He was then driven home for a nap while his Norwegian female captain scooted us back around the coast of Baja.

The forecast called for 15 to 20 knots of wind, which would have made it lumpy. The reality was 30 to 35 knots, with two gusts to 42 knots. Nasty stuff. ‘Despite the fact our boat got hit while in St. Tropez,’ Jim wrote in a Facebook posting, ‘Deb and I agree that it’s a weird, interesting, and bottom-line nice place to hang out for a day or two more. It does have the well-deserved reputation as a playground for the rich and famous, there is no shortage of people and things to see, and the vibe is very friendly no matter what your social standing.’
CHANGES

CHANGES

This photo has nothing to do with the South of France and everything to do with the East Cape of Baja getting hit by a big waterspout.

La vie en rose, no?

T to continue with the Gregorys’ adventure, the Swan Service Yard in Barcelona, where Morpheus spent last winter, recommended getting Morpheus repaired at the Swan Service Yard in Villefranche, which is just around the bend from Nice and less than 10 miles east of Monaco.

“Villefranche is a really nice small port, perhaps my favorite spot in France so far,” wrote Jim. “I was able to wander around a bit last night, and the beautiful old town center is built up a hill with narrow streets that seem to run in every direction. There are tons of restaurants, shops, bars and so forth.”

Villefranche was the home port of the U.S. 6th Fleet from 1948 until French President Charles DeGaulle kicked it out in 1966. Villefranche fell into considerable disrepair, but it’s been back for years now. If we had a pile of time and money, we’d spend a summer on a boat along the seven-mile stretch between Nice’s Port Lympia and Monaco, which would include Villefranche, the anchor-

cards. “With these cards, our long-term visas become official and our updated passports allow us to spend a year in Spain and the EU without having to leave. This visa process has been a long and expensive one, but well worth it if it can keep Deb from being pulled into the interrogation room by immigration officials again the next time we fly out of the EU!”

Kevin and Marcie Millett, with friends Tony and Sj as crew, sailed their home-built 50-ft custom cat Kalewa back to Kauai from La Cruz, Mexico in late June and early July. Since Kalewa is a very high-performance cruising cat, they took on just 36 gallons of fuel for the boat’s two Kubota 16-hp diesels — despite knowing there could be long periods of very light wind in the early stages of the 3,300-mile trip. “We can get five knots with one engine at 2,000 rpm,” Kevin explained.

Shortly after departing Banderas Bay, the four were engulfed in a massive thunderstorm, something that is common in the area at that time of year. After a stop
at Isla Isabela and three days at Cabo San Lucas, they set off on a 2,600-mile crossing to Hilo.

“We made the passage in 15 days of generally light wind, with our best day’s run being 240 miles,” continues Kevin. “What surprised us was how cold it was. We were very cold and wore fleece until we were within just five days of Hawaii.” Shortly after making landfall at Hilo, they enjoyed a Kalewa tradition — pancakes at Ken’s House of Pancakes. The trip was wrapped up with a swift 36-hour sail to Kauai, including a short stop at Oahu to visit with their daughter Ayla. Veterans of two Ha-Ha’s, the Milletts are hoping they might be able to do a third this fall.

“There was some incorrect information in Jake Howard’s July letter on Puerto Escondido,” reports John Hodgson of the Cross 40 trimaran Trick in Marina Puerto Escondido. “The new marina is a clean and well-maintained marina with electricity and Internet, and it’s been operating for about a year. Javier, the marina manager, speaks English and is very helpful. There is eight feet of water getting to the marina, which is tucked well inside the canals at the southern end of the main harbor. It must be one of the safest hurricane holes in Mexico. The marina has no amenities other than the ones mentioned, as there is a challenging political dynamic that is frustrating the owner’s efforts to obtain the permits for further development.”

“We’re definitely enjoying putting our feet up and relaxing!” report Charlie and Cathy Simon of the Spokane- and Nuevo Vallarta-based Taswell 56 Celebrate. “Part of the fast-paced World ARC group that started from St. Lucia in January, they’ve been moving right along, so they deserve to kick back. Fortunately, they’ve got their feet up at yachtie-friendly Musket Cove Resort in Fiji, as Fiji is their “favorite country so far”.

Yet it’s also a bittersweet time, as it’s from Musket Cove that a number of rally boats are dropping out to sail for New Zealand. Some will take a year’s break from the World ARC before joining the next one for the rest of the trip around. “We will miss them!” say the Simons, as you might expect of co-conspirators in any great adventure. On the other hand, the Simons were cheered by the arrival of a Taswell 56 sistership that had just

This is the dream of what Puerto Escondido will look like someday. Currently only some of it, including tiny Marina Escondido, exists.
completed a circumnavigation.

There is not much rest when you’re sailing 26,000 miles in just 14 months, so almost before they knew it, the Simons were standing on the rim of Yasur volcano — said to be “the world’s most accessible” — on Tanna Island, Vanuatu. “Wow!” they report. "Standing at the rim of an active volcano is something not to be missed! Adrenaline rushed through us as the cauldron spewed glowing lumps of lava from two places at sunset. What a stunningly beautiful site!”

It was a long separation for Greg King and Jennifer Sanders, she the owner of the 65-ft Long Beach-based schooner Coco Kai, and her love interest being the captain. They were last together at Cocos Keeling Islands off Australia. Since then, she’s been working in Los Angeles while he’s sailed the boat across the rough Indian Ocean, and the much-more-mellow South Atlantic.

After a stop in Brazil, which proved not to be as inexpensive as anticipated, King continued up to Barbados, where Sanders and daughter Coco rejoined him in the middle of June. Since then they’ve had a nice sail to Bequia, famous for having just one bar and many houses of the rich, famous and royal. “We hitched a ride to the bar,” remembers King, “and the driver and his very drunk friend gave us a full tour of a famous cardiologist’s house, the doctor not being due to arrive for a couple more days.”

More recently, Greg, Jennifer and Coco have been having a blast in the Tobago Cays area of the Southern Caribbean. As much as they love it, they find it falls short when compared to the South Pacific. “The snorkeling is awesome, but it’s a bit crowded, so give me the South Pacific,” said Greg. “We had a nice dinner on the boat of lobster, broccoli and cauliflower,” reports Jennifer. “The lobsters weren’t as big as the ones in the South Pacific, and they cost 10 times as much!”

“Although we’ll head for Indonesia next year, we’re in for another season here in our beloved Fiji,” report Rod Lambert and Elisabeth Lehmberg of the Sausalito-based Swan 41 Proximity. The couple did the 2009 Ha-Ha and have been out cruising the Pacific pretty much...
ever since.

"After the formalities of checking in at Lautoka, we promptly made our way over to Vuda Point Marina," they write. "When we arrived outside the entrance, we radioed that we had arrived and got a very warm ‘Welcome home!’ Young Max, who was driving the ‘tie-you-up’ boat, came racing out to the channel to say hello. While we were tying up, Lulu, Moe, Tinny and Dix were all waving and getting in on the tie-up. The Yacht Help guys Joe and Leo came to say hello. The entire staff remembered us, and we them. It really was special.

"Having not been in a marina for a year," Rod and Elisabeth continue, "it’s just an amazing pleasure to have an endless supply of fresh water to wash everything above- and beloedocks, as well as laundry facilities. Even being able to just hop off the boat to a little pier is an untold pleasure, as for the past year we needed to dinghy ashore for the slightest thing. To boot, there are good inexpensive restaurants here, a very cool bar on the water, a free swimming pool, and easy-to-get-to bus service into town. Believe me, we are happy!

"We think it’s safe to say that Fiji is yacht-infested," they continue. "Denarau Marina is completely full. Vuda Marina is completely full also, with boats anchored outside waiting for a spot, and the inside boats being stacked up along the wall. The World ARC Rally boats are here, so that’s part of it. The other is that there are more cruising boats every year, and they just keep getting bigger and bigger. The big monohulls and huge catamarans really take up a lot of space. But no matter, as it just represents the change in cruising over the years.

"Being in a marina with access to great maintenance facilities, we have, of course, been working quite steadily since our arrival. Washing, polishing, varnishing, fuel-system maintenance, steering and mechanical checks, sail maintenance, rig checks, winch service — you name it, we’ve been doing it. But at sunset on Monday there is a free movie on the lawn, Tuesday the restaurant has half-price pizza, Thursday is half-price beer at the Sunset Bar. Our point is that
it’s not all work, as we are having a great time with old friends and making new ones.”

Is tiny San Blas, Mexico, going to become the biggest port in Latin America? That’s what Roberto Sandoval, the governor of the state of Nayarit, has told the business press. To be called Puerto Nayarit, the docking facilities would be more than a mile long to accommodate three large ships at a time. In addition, rail lines would be built to further transport what’s expected to be millions of containers a year. The $3 billion U.S. supply the fledgling community of San Francisco.

San Blas, which is 70 miles north of Puerto Vallarta and 120 miles south of the port of Mazatlan, was founded by the Spanish in 1531, less than 40 years after that dude Columbus discovered the New World. It wasn’t fully settled until 1768, but then became an important city of fishing port, with a small recreational boat marina and a large but under-utilized boatyard. Nearby Matanchen Bay has long been a favorite anchorage with cruisers, and when the swell comes from just the right direction, offers some of the longest surfing waves in the world.

Mexico, however, has a history of announcing big projects that never come to fruition. In 2007, the Mexican government and Hutchison Wampa, the latter being a heavy hitter in the shipping terminal field, announced that they would build a huge port at Punta Colonet on the Pacific Coast of Baja 50 miles south of Ensenada. At the time, there were often scores of ships anchored off Los Angeles and Long Beach waiting to unload. Then the recession hit, and by 2012 plans for Colonet were officially dropped. So while Sandoval says that construction will begin on Puerto Nayarit in November this year, and take three years to complete, we’ll believe it when we see it. The same goes for the previously announced Nicaragua Canal.

Out cruising? Don’t forget to write or send us a link to your blog.
JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

BEST COVERAGE
MARINE INSURANCE
More active cruising boats than any other marine agency in the Western Hemisphere.

CALL
(866) 463-0167
or visit
www.bluewaterins.com
Get a Quote – It’s Worth It!

BAY MARINE DIESEL
Marine Inboard Diesel Repair
Surveys • Personalized Instruction
Cummins | Ford/Lehman | Hino | Perkins
Universal | Westerbeke | Yanmar

Marty Chin, Owner – (510) 435-8870
Email: Baymarinediesel@comcast.net

ALPENGLOW LIGHTS
Hand Crafted, High-Efficiency Area Light
LED Reading & Berth Lights
NEW Dimmable Reading Light Model
• Better light quality; superior color rendition
• Lower battery drain!
• Variety of wood selections to match your interior
• Night-vision and Splashproof options available
• Choose LED or CFL, 12V or 24V
WWW ALPENGLOWLIGHTS.COM

Specializing in Complete Packages

SEATECH SYSTEMS
800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

Navigation, Communication & Weather
Write your ad. Indicate category. Remember price and contact info. We make final placement determination.

Count the words. Anything with a space before and after counts as one word. We will spell-check, abbreviate, edit as needed.

Mail your ad with check or money order, deliver to our office; OR, for the best – and most exposure – of your classified ad...

Submit your ad safely online with Visa, MasterCard or AmEx at: www.latitude38.com

Ad will be posted online within two business days, appear in the next issue of the magazine, and remain online until the following issue is released.

**PERSONAL ADS**

- 1-40 Words........$40
- 41-80 Words......$65
- 81-120 Words.....$90

**BUSINESS ADS**

- $70 for 40 Words Max
- All promotional advertising •

1 boat per broker per issue

Logo OK, but no photos/reversals

No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font

Artwork subject to editor approval.

Biz ads will not appear on website.

*'Trying to Locate' Ads* are for those searching for lost boats/people – not shopping – and cost $10 for 20 words max

**FREE Online Ads** are for a private party selling a boat for less than $1,000 – or gear totalling under $1,000.

(One person; must list prices in ad.)

All ads will be set to fit Latitude 38 standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline

---

**DEADLINE**

it is ALWAYS the

15th at 5 pm

for ad to appear in the next issue.

Due to our short lead time, deadlines are very strict and include weekends & holidays.

Sorry, but...

- No ads accepted by phone
- No ads without payments
- No billing arrangements
- No verification of receipt
- We reserve the right to refuse poor quality photos or illegible ads.

---

**WHAT’S IN A DEADLINE?**

Our Classy Classifieds Deadline is the 15th of the month, and as always, it’s still pretty much a brick wall if you want to get your ad into the magazine. But it’s not so important anymore when it comes to placing your ad online. Your ad will be posted to our website within a day or so of submission. Then it appears in the next issue of the magazine, and re-delivered to our office; 41-80 Words $70, 1-40 Words $40. We will trim your ad to fit standard • Re-Run Ads: Same price, same deadline.

---

**24 FEET & UNDER**

**19-FT CROSSWINDS:** Alameda, CA. $27,500. Ready to race Open 5.70 (USA 305) one owner, well maintained, and ready to sail. Sailboat in San Francisco Bay.

**16-FT LOFTLAND SNIPE:** Capitola, CA. $1,500, cash only. With trailer, all in good or better than good condition. New centerboard. pineapple sails with original sails as backup. Call and I will email more pictures. (831) 345-5246.

**19-FT WEST WIGHT POTTER:** 1998. Sunnyvale, CA. $17,000. Trailer, motor, new sails, furling genoa. Marine radio, depth sounder, kiotmeter. Sails and lines controlled from cockpit. Fitted boat cover. Need to see. Ask for pictures and list of extras. Contact (408) 245-3218 or sebakewes@gmail.com.

---

**24-FT NEPTUNE, 1981.** Napa. $4,000. Excellent condition inside and out. Shallow keel. Two main and two jib sails. 9.9 Yamaha outboard. Sleeps 5 comfortably. Tandem axle trailer with brand new tires. (707) 290-3862 or mykivelt@yahoo.com.

**24-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT DANA:** 2001. Channel Islands Harbor. $84,000. Classic, excellently maintained, 2001 Dana 24 (27’ LOA). $10-20k more equipment than any other Dana on the market including: Monitor windvane, twin HF headsails, asymmetrical spinnaker, solar, Maxwell windlass, MaxProp and much more. She’s ready to cruise now! This beautifully outfitted professional beauty will save you many months in research, design and installation time. (805) 469-2480 or mwilson501@gmail.com.

**18-FT CATALINA CAPRI, 1986.** Loma Roca, between Marysville and Grass Valley, CA. $3,250/oobo. Sweet sailing, large cockpit, trailer, shoal draft keel. Perfect for fresh water sailing. 4-cycle Honda less than 20 hours. All good condition. Maggie Courageous. (530) 330-5812 or moyersmmmm@yahoo.com.

---


---


---

**PERSONAL ADS BUSINESS ADS**

- 1 boat per broker per issue

Logo OK, but no photos/reversals

No extra bold type • Max: 12 pt font

Artwork subject to editor approval.

Biz ads will not appear on website.

---


---

**NOR-CAL COMPASS**

Adjustment • Sales

Authorized Compass Repair

Hal McCormack • norcal.compass@verizon.net • Phone/Fax (415) 892-7177

Capt. Alan Hugenot • (415) 531-6172 • Accredited Marine Surveyor

ASA Certified Offshore Sailing Instructor

Power boat handling & docking, single or twin screw, 35 years sailing sloops, ketches, schooners & catamarans

SF Bay or Coastal • Accepts all credit cards

---

**WOODRUM MARINE**

Specializing in custom interior cabinetry, tables, cabinets, countertops, cabinsoles. For power or sail.

---

**CARPENTRY**

Mobile cabinet shop

Contact Lon Woodrum at: 415-420-5970

www.woodrummarine.com

---

**N.E. MARINE TITLE**

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

---

**WINE MAKING**

Coast Guard documentation • Title/lien searches • Transfers • Mortgage filing • Escrow services

Local closing facility for brokers or private transactions

30 years experience of doing it right the first time

1150 Ballena Blvd, Alameda, CA • (510) 521-4925

---

**LATITUDE 38**

15 Locust Ave, Mill Valley, CA 94941

Questions? (415) 383-8200, ext 104 • class@latitude38.com

27-FT CAL 2-27, 1976. Alameda. $5,500. Outstanding SF Bay racer/cruiser sleeps four. Beautiful mahogany interior, padded overhead, teak storage racks, opening ports, foldup dining table. Qtr berth converts into work bench. Forward cabin has locking door, head, hanging locker, vanity sink. Lines led aft for easy handling. North main, roller furling 120% genoa, reaching spinnaker. Three additional sails. Reliable 41 engine, “smart” battery charger, shore power cord, VHF, stereo, custom awning with zip-off sides, Litesling2/horseshoe/4 Type III PFDs, propane stove, BBQ, wind scoop, depth sounder, compass, whisker pole, spinnaker pole, jumper strut, 8 taut vent winsches, Bruce bow/Danforth stern anchor, 200ft mooring line, and much more. Contact Rob Muller for detailed flyer/photos, calsaliboat@yahoo.com or (925) 285-2991.


28-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT ORION. 1980. Sausalito. $34,500. Acknowledged as one of the best built, full keel, seawor thy designs. 31-ft LOA, Excellent Yanmar diesel, ProFurl, new standing rigging, sail cover, and much more. Very good condition. Email Chana854@yahoo.com.


27-FT CHEOY LEE OFFSHORE, 1965. Alameda. $11,000. Teak deck, cabin and interior, fiberglass hull, Yanmar diesel, bottom painted 2011. VHF, 2 sets of sails, pressure and pump water, stove, head, new upholstery, boat cover. In great shape. Contact (408) 267-9262 or cptjohn@pacbell.net.


28-FT KNARR, 1980. San Francisco. $42,000. US 133 for sale. fiberglass, teak-deck Knarr completely refurbished during the last 18 months, including all new standing and running rigging, new long-boarded bottom, new main and 2 new jibs, plus cruising set of sails. The list is comprehensive. Completely ready to race. Built 1980. Hull #893. Cityfront slip. Contact: Thomas.pophon@hotmail.com or (415) 710-2021.

30-FT WYLCIEAT, 2008. Monterey. $89,995. Yanmar YSM8 2-cyl diesel, 12 gal aluminum tank, Hacor filter, ducted fire retardant engine box with automatic fire suppression, drippless prop shaft seal, new sail, Blue Sea commercial electric system, 4 batteries, battery charger, VHF, Autohelm ST2000, Raymarine fathometer/speedometer, holding tank, macerator pump, fixed prop installed, comes with focial prop, water tight bulkhead in bow, grill, recent haulout. Come see, make an offer. (650) 277-0901, (650) 712-1425 or pgclausen@gmail.com.

33-FT J/105, 1998. Sausalito. $80,000. Easy to handle, to sail, Yanmar diesel, main, jib, 135%, kite, new Raymarine i50/i60 instruments, autopilot, Fortress anchor, dodger, stereo, Full set of cushions, professionally maintained, (415) 657-4851 or walkaboutsaus@yahoo.com.

35-FT HOBIE, 1983. Healdsburg, CA. $18,500. Hobie 33: Ballenger double-spreader mast, recent high-tech running rigging as well as lifelines and standing rigging. Halvorsen led aft for single/double handling. Large sail inventory including new asymmetrical jibs in fine condition. Many upgrades including galvanized steel trailer with new SS brake rotors, removable bowsprit, oversized rudder by Foss, Honda powered 12hp sail drive, Raymarine instruments. The Hobie 33 is an enduring legacy of Hobie Alter, about the biggest bang for your racing buck. (707) 433-3692 or dijon1@sonic.net.


35-FT J/109, 2006. Anacortes, WA. $175,000. A state-of-the-art racer/cruiser from J-Boats, fully equipped and ready to go. Roller furling, dodger, forced-air heat and standing headroom for cruising, adding carbon bowsprit, asymmetrical spinnaker, North 3DL sails, and a full Nexus N2X network instrumentation system for racing, make this a perfect dual-purpose boat. Lots of goodies not mentioned here. Contact david.macleant@ztg.com or (206) 860-6181.


36-FT NY, 1981. Boat Haven, Port Townsend, WA. $36,000. Solid cruiser, sail/boat. Lots more gear. (831) 682-1620 or kerosene cookstove, 10-ft dinghy. Vetus diesel. Lots more gear. (831) 682-1620 or svhaiku@hotmail.com.


36-FT TAYANA 37 MK II, 1983. Caribbean Panama. $74,000. Motivated seller asking $74,000 for this beautiful Tayana located on her own mooring in tropical paradise, just a day sail to the tailed San Blas Islands of Caribbean Panama. Well maintained, cruise-ready. Details, photos at: www.sailboatlistings.com/view/232715.


36-FT CASCADE, 1974. Stockton Sailing Club, Stockton, CA. $36,000. Solid cruiser with all the extras. Hard dodger, solar panels and full electronics. Extras sail and much more. Needs some TLC. One-owner boat with custom teak woodwork throughout. Contact (530) 409-9101 or ealonso@sbcglobal.net.

34-FT BENOITEAU 350, 1989. South Beach Harbor, San Francisco. $39,900. Well cared for two-cabin, one-head 35-ft cruiser. Tall rig and shoal keel make Betsea perfect boat for the Delta or weekends in the Bay. Recent $4,500 service on Volvo diesel, full-batten main and new furling jib. Lightly used, regularly serviced by San Francisco Boat Works. Contact Garrett at gtmith@yahoocom. Or Steve at (822) 413-2079 or steved@comcast.net.


39-FT CATALINA, 1984. Alameda. $48,900. Ditto has gone through an extensive $25,000 retrofit and is by far the best older Catalina 36 on the Bay. New sails and running rigging. More at http://sby.craigslis5t.org/cto/boa/4526767816.html. Contact hennyvalarez@comcast.net or (925) 922-2305.


38-FT CATALINA, 1982. Alameda. $48,900. Ditto has gone through an extensive $25,000 retrofit and is by far the best older Catalina 36 on the Bay. New sails and running rigging. More at http://sby.craiglist.org/cto/boa/4526767816.html. Contact hennyvalarez@comcast.net or (925) 922-2305.


36-FT NY, 1981. Boat Haven, Port Townsend, WA. $30,000. Race/cruise ready. Sleeps 6. Refrigeration, 2-cylinder Yanmar diesel. Call to get a list of equipment, too extensive to include here. Contact (360) 379-1330 or (851) 255-3855 or marlyn@brucemart.com.

36-FT TAYANA 37 MK II, 1983. Caribbean Panama. $74,000. Motivated seller asking $74,000 for this beautiful Tayana located on her own mooring in tropical paradise, just a day sail to the tailed San Blas Islands of Caribbean Panama. Well maintained, cruise-ready. Details, photos at: www.sailboatlistings.com/view/232715.


39-FT PEARSON 36-2, 1986. Pittsburg. $30,000. Many new systems: Yanmar diesel, recent type 27 deep-cycle batteries, good standing rigging, running rigging. Yanmar diesel 900 hrs. Plastek toerail and handrails. Hauled out at KKM May. (925) 625-1189 or seapro@astound.net.


39-FT CAL JENSEN MARINE. Hull #8, 1971. Marin. $17,500/oabo. A sweet sailing Bay boat. Needs TLC. Yanmar 30GFM diesel, recent type 27 deep-cycle batteries, good standing rigging, metal spreaders, lines led aft, decent sails, lots of extra gear included. (925) 838-8793 or dcwidmer@gmail.com.

40 TO 50 FEET


41-FT HALLBERG RASSY, 1977. 41 years. Recently in San Francisco to the Sea of Cortez. Reasonable moorage available. Contact (775) 253-0306 or cal48koho@gmail.com.


44-FT KELLY PETERSON, 1977. Alameda. $105,000. Motivated sellers. NEW: 150% jib, mainsail with StackPack, dodger, 4-person survival raft, 12 V refrigeration, 475 hrs on Perkins engine and transmission, asymmetrical spinnaker in sock, dinghy with 4hp, 3 CNG bottles, electric windlass, 60# CQR with 300’ chain, 450 QH w/25’ rope, LED lights, symmetrical spinnaker, 115 jib, storm sails, new clutches, big Lewmar winches, etc. The cleanest, tightest KP you will find. Outfitted for cruising. (209) 304-0444 or 10ba7119@opayq.com.

44-FT CUSTOM ALUMINUM CUTTER. 10fba711@opayq.com. $15,000 in upgrades in last year preparing for another cruising adventure. Life’s paths change and this one can change your life. Sacrificing to lucky new owner. Adventure awaits! (415) 678-7322.

44-FT CUSTOM ALUMINUM CUTTER. Almendora, CA. $45,000. Motivated seller. Some upgrades. NEW: 150% jib, mainsail with StackPack, dodger, 4-person survival raft, 12 V refrigeration, 475 hrs on Perkins engine and transmission, asymmetrical spinnaker in sock, dinghy with 4hp, 3 CNG bottles, electric windlass, 60# CQR with 300’ chain, 450 QH w/25’ rope, LED lights, symmetrical spinnaker, 115 jib, storm sails, new clutches, big Lewmar winches, etc. The cleanest, tightest KP you will find. Outfitted for cruising. (209) 304-0444 or 10ba7119@opayq.com.

44-FT CUSTOM ALUMINUM CUTTER. 10fba711@opayq.com. $15,000 in upgrades in last year preparing for another cruising adventure. Life’s paths change and this one can change your life. Sacrificing to lucky new owner. Adventure awaits! (415) 678-7322.

44-FT CAL JENSEN MARINE, 1970. Puerto Escondido, Mexico. $50,000. All systems working, spares, custom canvas, bedding. See long list of equipment at Yachtworld ad with La Paz Yachts. Enjoy the Sea of Cortez. Reasonable moorage available. Contact (775) 253-0306 or cal431970@gmail.com.


43-FT J/133, 2005. Redwood City. $320,000/obo. Excellent condition, fixed carbon sprint and emergency rudder, B&G instruments/pilot, Raymarine radar/GPS/ AIS, icon SSAB/VHF, liferat, EPiRB, 3DL sails, new furred bottom, etc. (408) 234-4402 or john@castlerock.com.

48-FT SPARKMAN & STEPHENS, 1970. Marina del Rey, CA. $298,000. Beautiful steel circumnavigator. Recent 18-month total refit 2010-2012! Dutch-built S&S/ Koopman's design, completed by Royal Huisman. Lola is a beautiful, fast, seaworthy, circumnavigating machine! No expense was spared in bringing her back to “new” condition from top to bottom! Electronics, rigging, sails, mechanicals, electrical, and paint. All NEW! She is very unique, sails like a dream, and must be seen to be fully appreciated! More at www.sailinglola.com. Contact (707) 509-9096 or mboucher7@hotmai.com.


45-FT CAL 2-46, 1977. Alameda $34,995. Cal 2-46 sloop rig. Perkins diesel, autopilot, genset, radar. Boat is solid, but needs TLC. Please email or call for more information. salmonh@yahoo.com or (510) 507-0200 or (510) 846-1714.


INTERNET FRAUD. We get reports of Internet scams periodically, so as a continuing service, we’d like to warn you once again about this unfortunate aspect of human nature. If somebody wants to buy your boat sight unseen, and suggests sending you a cashier’s check for more than the asking price, trust your instincts. If it is too good to be true, it most likely is a scam. Usually they want you to cash the check and return the remainder to them for shipping costs. Then, much later, the bank informs you that the check was no good. We recommend that you don’t even respond to the initial email inquiry. For more info on these cons, see: www.craigslist.com/about/scams.html. Brave New World.


40-FT VALIANT, 1978. Ventura. $79,900. Hull #198. Outtted over the past 18 months for cruising. She is in top condition and ready to head south. A change of wind direction has put her on the market. Contact fsmonds33@gmail.com or (805) 754-8897.

45-FT FASTNET 45, 1974. Portland, OR. $67,000. Price reduced! Beautiful boat, many compliments on her lines. Recently sailed to Australia and back. Very seaworthy, comes with a lot of equipment. Considerable locker space and storage for extended cruising. (503) 327-6750 or lightheart45@yahoo.com.

SAIL NUMBERS, LETTERS AND INSIGNIAS

Custom cut from self-adhesive insignia cloth. Several colors to choose from. Custom designs are our specialty. 12" numbers only $2.25 each.
www.displaylasercutting.com • (408) 691-9299 • info@displaylasercutting.com

CHARTER RESTORED 42-FT MOTOR YACHT

Beautiful mahogany motor yacht, just completed restoration, and now available for charter on the Bay. Berthed in Sausalito. Call for details. (415) 324-8559.

SAILKILANI.COM

Shared Cost Crew Berth - New Caledonia to New Zealand- Nov 12-19
Deerfoot 63 with USCG/RYA licensed captains / instructors – $1,885
OFFSHORE SAILING ADVENTURES

Latitude 38 Mexico Crew Party

Wednesday, September 10 • 6-9 pm • Encinal Yacht Club • Alameda
$7 entry fee • Munchies • No-Host Bar • Door Prizes • Demonstrations
www.latitude38.com • Crew List/Crew Party • (415) 363-8200

August, 2014 • Latitude 38 • Page 14b
51-FT KETCH SUPER WORLD CRUISER. $26,000. 44’ on deck, 51’ overall. Built in Holland with the finest quality steel construction. Feli cious has been professionally maintained by her owners for the past 25 years. However, the past five years, due to illness, regular maintenance was minimal. Owner is willing to reduce price if buyer does the required maintenance repairs, or owner will repair and sell at asking price. Has a draft of less than six feet and 250 gallons of fresh water capacity. Ford Lehman 80hp diesel with low hours. Radar, dodger, inverter, turling jib and genoa, custom exterior paint with elegant mahogany interior. Owner financing available up to 80%. Willing to trade for real estate. Contact Dennis. (805) 290-6119.


NON-EQUITY PARTNER-CATALINA 30. San Francisco. $525. We are seeking a partner for a 1987 Catalina 30. Many features, excellent condition! Email for photo. $500 security. Docked at San Francisco’s Pier 59. Parking. (415) 999-3227 or kelly772@gmail.com.

CA9 203-THIRD PARTNERSHIP. Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito, CA. Equi-uity $3,000; or non-equity $500 deposit. Brand new outboard, 9.8hp, roller furling jib. Convenient berth in Sausalito with free parking. Maintenance/current approximately $200/month. Contact (415) 461-1604 or kendale@comcast.net.

20-YFT NORDIC TUG, $155,000. Turn heads with this upgraded Nordic Tug. Insurance appraisal and survey was made in 2012. Survey remarks: Appearance is excellent, shows exceptional care and upkeep to exterior as well as throughout bilges and other interior areas. Market value - $165,000. A few of the many upgrades and additions: bow and stern thrusters, mast and boom for gaff-rigged standing sail and launching dinghy, teak and holly flooring. LLC owned. Ready to cast off the dock lines! For a full list of features, survey and close-up view, call Richard Moore (585) 755-9233.


SAIL SHARE IN THE SEA OF CORTEZ. Marina Real/Puerto Escondido. Best offer. 40-ft sloop in Bristol condition. 2 double berths, 2 heads, all amenities (TV, stereo, Sirius) and safety equipment. Learn to sail, winter getaway (in slip), honeymoon, fishing, diving, sailing, exploring, adventure or swim with the whale sharks! Bare or crewed (USCG licensed). Will deliver to Baja fully provisioned. Terms flexible. Email for more info, malpracalv@aol.com or calmeansatlalo.com. Cat: (831) 818-8482 or (831) 688-2911, ext.104.

PROFESSIONAL DELIVERY CAPTAINS. San Diego-based, USCG Master 100 GT. Sail and power. ASA-certified instructional deliveries. Pacific Mexico and Baja Bash specialists. Contact David. More at website: www.bootdelivereycaptain.org. Contact david@bitterbrothers@ymail.com or (619) 913-7834.

58-FT HATTERAS, 1981. San Diego. $209,000. Like-new classic cockpit motor yacht with all new Awlgrip paint, overhauled BV21 Ti engines, 25 kw Kohler genset, new galley, 4 staterooms, 4 heads, inverter, batteries, etc. Fully air conditioned, Village Marine watermaker, 2 GPS units, 2 VHF radios, 2 steering stations, SS8, Robertson autopilot. There are 4 flat screen televisions throughout the boat as well as 4 stereo systems. 12-ft center-console dinghy with 30hp Yamaha outboard. Professionally maintained. Financing available. (310) 418-9293.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER

PLAN YOUR MEXICAN GETAWAY NOW. At the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 30 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the big-est infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one- or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call Dolvia de Mallorea. (415) 599-5012.

WANTED

CONVERT YOUR BOAT TO A BUSINESS. Put it in our Charter Fleet! Professional yacht management services with Mod-ern Sailing Club can turn your boat into a hassle-free income-generating as- set. Desire recent models, 30- to 45-ft keelboats. Email for more information: leigh@modernsailing.com.


GEAR

PROPELLER LH TURNING 3-BLADE. San Francisco. Best offer. LH turning 3-blade 15” bronze propeller. 3” shaft, 3/4” shat opening. Free new “C”-zinc added in! Con-tact Stephanie. (415) 665-6269, (415) 244-7835 or stephanie@emusic.com.

GEAR. Pristine Aries #5 Lift-up windvane, Force10 2-burner stove/oven, various Globe Drivesavers, Illiarmesters, canvas maker’s tools/supplies, Yanmar #220 mounts, SEA SSB’s projects, Avon R280, Barrier 22, Nissan 8hp parts, Force10 drop-in 2-burner stove, Magma BBQ’s, fouldes. Contact brad-low@sbcglobal.net or email for more information: richard@modernsailing.com.

GEAR. 3227 or kellyt72@gmail.com.


SUSUKI OUTBOARDS, Mt. View. 2.5hp to 15hp (eight engines) damaged in ship-ment $600 to $1600 (that’s discounted 30% to 40%). Some have broken anti-cavitation plate or skeg. Run-tested in a lake. Contact (510) 375-0289 or (510) 253-9387.

SOUTH OF THE BORDER


SUSUKI OUTBOARDS, Mt. View. 2.5hp to 15hp (eight engines) damaged in ship-ment $600 to $1600 (that’s discounted 30% to 40%). Some have broken anti-cavitation plate or skeg. Run-tested in a lake. Contact (510) 375-0289 or (510) 253-9387.


MISCELLANEOUS

MARINE FLEAMARKET. Vendor booths available. Sausalito. $30. For Saturday, August 2, 8am-6pm. Maritime Day at Gall-lee Harbor, 300 Napa St., Sausalito. Call or email to reserve your space today, (415) 332-8554 or gallieeharbort@gmail.com.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS

POINT SAN PABLO YC. Point Richmond. Join us for a beverage anytime, Sunday BBQ’s from 2 to 6 pm, or next dinner on Friday, August 9th at 6 pm. We’re located at 750 W. Cutting Blvd next to KKMI. Initiative fee suspended, yearly dues $450. Nice clubhouse, honor bar, monthly dinners, woodshop, inexpensive slips - a friendly yacht club run and maintained by members. More at www.pspyc.org. Contact (510) 375-0289 or (510) 253-9387 or harbormaster@pspyc.com.

AMATEUR RADIO CLASS. Oakland Yacht Club. $45. Go with full Ham privileges, upgrade to General Class License. Three-day class, August 23, 24, September 6. Includes ARRL General Class License Manual, 7th edition with CD. More info at www.oaklandyachtclub.net/events/2014-07-09/fall-general-ham-radio-class. Contact (510) 565-4706 or richard@donnab@yahoo.com.

PROPERTY SALE/RENT

RENT CAMERON CUP. Clipper Yacht Harbor, Sausalito, CA. Equi-uity $3,000; or non-equity $500 deposit. Brand new outboard, 9.8hp, roller furling jib. Convenient berth in Sausalito with free parking. Maintenance/current approximately $200/month. Contact (415) 461-1604 or kendale@comcast.net.
Installation, Consultation, Education & Surveys

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

(808) 443-0889 (Fax)
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free


www.weatherguy.com

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

Latitude 38
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA

New & Used Boat Gear
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery
NEW & USED BOAT GEAR
Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858
Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

QUALITY CRUISING SAILS FOR LESS!

MAINSAILS
MIZZENS
STAYSAILS
HEADSAILS
SPINNAKERS
SAILCOVERS
STRONTRACK

leeailsical@yahoo.com
(707) 386-2490
SAILMAKER TO THE WORLD

Mathiesen Marine
For all of your electronics and electrical needs

Professional Sales, Design, Troubleshooting, Installation, Consultation, Education & Surveys for Electronics, Electrical, PC & Mac Based Navigation Systems, Corrosion Issues & More

Certified Dealers & Installers for Raymarine, Simrad/B&G/Lowrance & Garmin Equipment

Emery Cove Yacht Harbor Showroom
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA
Tuesday - Saturday 9:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

Sailmaker to the World

Latitude 38
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA

Latitude 38 • 3 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5

Going Somewhere?

Mexico = Caribbean = South Pacific

Stop by our office and take a bundle of Latitude/38°S magazines along with you.
We promise you’ll be a hero for sharing them with other cruisers!

Latnu38 • 5 Locust Ave • Mill Valley, CA • (415) 383-8200 • Open M-F 9-5
CREW

MEDITERRANEAN CRUISER. Seeks part or full cruise mate(s). Seaworthy Valiant-Espirit departing San Francisco September/October. Down coast to La Paz, Panama Canal, Central American ports, West Indies. About June 2015: cross Atlantic to Gibraltar. Well outfitted with solar panels, wind generator, radar, GPS, Monitor steering. To explore a leg of the coastal cruise south. Baja, Mexico, Caribbean, the Atlantic crossing, or the complete trip: phone and let’s discuss options and details. See more at www.howellhurst.com. Call Howell. (415) 272-4851 or howell@howellhurst.com.

MULTIHULL CREW. Sail on a performance cruising catamaran, Sea Level for a day or a week. Located Southern California for next three months. Berths available for the SoCal Ta-Ta rally and the Baja Ha-Ha. Email jim@antamail.com.

OFFSHORE INSTRUCTION. John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passing instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More info at www.mahina.com. Call (360) 378-6111.

JOBS WANTED

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long; michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

CAPTAIN WANTED. San Francisco. 50-ton or over, to take diners to Forbes Island. For $20 per hour, 5 to 10 p.m. Includes dinner. See www.forbesisland.com/home.html. Call (415) 722-7485.

YACHT CLUB MANAGER. Panama City, Panama. The Balboa Yacht Club, located on the Canal in the Republic of Panama, is now looking for a qualified General Manager. If you are fluent in English/Spanish, have a good background in business administration and knowledge of marine operations, email your resume to: svinshallah@yahoo.com.


EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Passage Yachts Inc., San Francisco Bay Area. We are adding a position for an experienced sales professional to join our progressive and growing Yacht Dealership Company. Company support, leads and an excellent work environment are offered. High-income sales professionals with extensive training and your income needs are six figures, we invite you to apply. Commission position. Please contact us by phone: (510) 236-2633. Or by sending a resume to: butch@passageyachts.com.

BUSINESS ASSISTANT. Organizer/skilled trainee, real estate and boats. Part- or full-time. Work primarily in southern Marin. Part-time work available on Mendocino coast. Lodging available. Practical and computer skills a plus. Call for more information. (415) 888-3856.

OFFICE MANAGER. Needed at an established rigging shop in Sausalito. Pay based on experience. Quick Books experience a must. Please call Tom at (415) 331-3400 or email your resume to: southbeachriggers@gmail.com.


BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

VESSLE ASSIST SANTA CRUZ. For sale. Only Vessel Assist for the Monterey Bay, CA. Growing, profitable, and a great opportunity. My wife and I are ready to point our sailboat south. All assets, know-how, etc. for sale. Contact: (831) 359-0702 or Eric@vesselassistcruzan.com.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

John and Amanda Neal provide documented ocean passing instruction aboard Mahina Tiare III, their Hallberg-Rassy 46, drawing on their combined 584,000 miles and 73 years experience. More info at www.mahina.com. Call (360) 378-6111.

JOBS WANTED

PART-TIME CAPTAIN. USCG Master 50 GT with tow, looking for interesting part-time work on the water in Bay Area. Retired successful businessman, mid-50s, with great people skills. Contact Michael Long; michael@longfinancial.net or (707) 483-0191.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

CAPTAIN WANTED. San Francisco. 50-ton or over, to take diners to Forbes Island. For $20 per hour, 5 to 10 p.m. Includes dinner. See www.forbesisland.com/home.html. Call (415) 722-7485.

YACHT CLUB MANAGER. Panama City, Panama. The Balboa Yacht Club, located on the Canal in the Republic of Panama, is now looking for a qualified General Manager. If you are fluent in English/Spanish, have a good background in business administration and knowledge of marine operations, email your resume to: svinshallah@yahoo.com.


EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Passage Yachts Inc., San Francisco Bay Area. We are adding a position for an experienced sales professional to join our progressive and growing Yacht Dealership Company. Company support, leads and an excellent work environment are offered. High-income sales professionals with extensive training and your income needs are six figures, we invite you to apply. Commission position. Please contact us by phone: (510) 236-2633. Or by sending a resume to: butch@passageyachts.com.

BUSINESS ASSISTANT. Organizer/skilled trainee, real estate and boats. Part- or full-time. Work primarily in southern Marin. Part-time work available on Mendocino coast. Lodging available. Practical and computer skills a plus. Call for more information. (415) 888-3856.

OFFICE MANAGER. Needed at an established rigging shop in Sausalito. Pay based on experience. Quick Books experience a must. Please call Tom at (415) 331-3400 or email your resume to: southbeachriggers@gmail.com.


Sold My Boat!

If you want a proven method to sell your boat, get your ad into Latitude 38. A 40-word ad is just $40, and best of all, you can do it online!

www.latitude38.com
Marina Front Living at Its Finest – Paradise Cay, Tiburon

228 Jamaica, Tiburon
$2,999,000
www.WaterFrontMarin.com
Robert Craig
415.720.1053

(510) 217-8497

OUTBOUND YACHTS

NEW OUTBOUND 46
NEW OUTBOUND 52

VALIANT 50
$535,000

VALIANT 42
$330,000

MERIDIAN YACHT SALES
2021 Alaska Packer Place, Suite 12
Grand Marina, Alameda • boatseller@aol.com

SS Marine
Yacht and Ship Brokers

FULL SERVICE YACHT SALES
Full service yacht sales staff for listing and selling your powerboat or sailboat.
In-house surveyor available.
Locations served: San Francisco Bay, Marin, Pittsburg (Delta).

BROKERAGE
36’ SEA RAY, ’00, aft cabin .................. $124,800
44’ ISLAND GYPSY, ’78 ................ $189,000
36’ CASO NOCA, ’79 ................... $74,000
38’ HANS CHRISTIAN, ’87 ............. $99,000
30’ SUN RUNNER, ’90 .................. $26,000
37’ TARTAN, ’79 ......................... $54,000
32’ BAYLINER, ’96 ..................... $52,500

San Francisco, California
(415) 456-8080 • www.ssmarineyachts.com

OEM Wholesale Sail Manufacturing
Hong Kong Worldwide Delivery
Far East Sailmakers
www.fareastsails.com

Our Sails Catch Better Winds
58' ALDEN YAWL, '31
$195,000

55' HALLMAN SLOOP, '82
$135,000

54' HUNTER, '82
$60,000

50' GULFSTAR, '78
$75,000

48' BENETEAU 473
$219,000

45' CORONADO, '74
$49,500

39' C&C CUTTER, '85
$59,000

38' BENETEAU, '91 (Moorings)
$35,000

35' C&C SLOOP, '84
$39,600

34' MOODY, '84
$45,000

32' MORGAN, '84
$19,750

30' NONSUCH, '80
$45,000

ADVERTISERS’ INDEX – cont’d

My Way, Yacht Sold by Owner .................. 34
Napa Valley Marina ........ 62
New Era Yachts ............. 152
Norpac Yachts ............. 155
North Beach Marine Canvas ..................... 31
North Direct Sails .......... 56
North Sails ............... 21
Northwest Yacht Brokers Association .............. 61
Oakland Yacht Club ........ 63
Opequimar Marine Center .............. 61
Oru Kayaks .............. 26
Outboard Motor Shop ........ 55
Owl Harbor Marina ........ 57
Oyster Cove Marina .......... 69
Pacific Crest Canvas .......... 28
Pacific Offshore Rigging .......... 65
Pacific Rigging .......... 48
Pacific Yacht Imports .......... 14
Paradise Village .............. 41
Passage Yachts .............. 71
Peterson Power .............. 53
Pineapple Sails ............. 3
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ................. 139
Quantum Pacific ............. 59
Quickline .............. 51
Raiaete Carenage Services .............. 99
Richardson Bay Marina .......... 54
Rubicon Yachts .............. 47
SS Marine Yacht & Ship Brokers .............. 150
Sail California ................. 5
Sail Warehouse, The .......... 138
Sailrite Kits ................. 16
Sal’s Inflatable Services .......... 58
San Francisco Boat Works .............. 118
San Francisco Marina .......... 30
Scanmar International .......... 54
Schooner Dauntless .......... 43
Schoonmaker Point Marina .............. 42
Sea Bags .............. 49
Seashine .............. 65
Seatech .............. 139
Shadetree Fabric Shelter .............. 138
Shoreline Yacht Group .......... 153
South Beach Harbor .......... 38
South Beach Riggers .......... 31
Spaulding Wooden Boat Center .............. 64
Svensen’s Marine .......... 46
Swedish Marine .......... 53
TMM Yacht Charters .......... 123
Tartan 101/Blue Pacific Boating .............. 27
ThunderStruck Motors .............. 68
Triton Funding .............. 4
Twin Rivers Marine Insurance .............. 48
UK Sailmakers .............. 6/
Ullman Sails – San Francisco & Monterey Bay .......... 37
Vallejo Marina .......... 65
Ventura Harbor Boatyard .............. 137
Volpar .............. 62
weatherguy.com .............. 148
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors .............. 137
West Marine – Rigging .......... 32
Westpoint Harbor .............. 22
Westwind Precision Details .............. 31
Whale Point Marine Supply .............. 36
Yachtfinders/Windseakers .... 8

2021 Alaska Packer Pl., Grand Marina, Alameda, CA 94501
sales@newerayachts.com • newerayachts@sbcglobal.net
(510) 523-5988 • www.newerayachts.com

Remember to tell 'em sent you!
See at: www.marottayachts.com

48’ TAYANA CUTTER Deck salon version of Robert Perry’s ‘go-to’ design for safe, luxurious passage making. This low time, late model example is BRISTOL and TURNKEY. $439,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

46’ KELSELL CATAMARAN, 2008 Easy to handle long-distance cruiser, bristol in and out. Twin Volvo diesels, Northern Lights genset, full electronics, lying in Sausalito YH. $324,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

53’ KANTER BOUGAINVILLAEA, 1996 Beautiful one-off aluminum cruising cutter, cost over $800k new; priced well below market to allow for recommended rig and sail work. $250,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

42’ BENETEAU 423, 2003 Two-strm, deep-draft version shows bristol in/out. New batteries & new running rigging, very low time on engine. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $163,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ KIRIE FEELING SLOOP, 1996 Spacious accommodations with a cabin skylight and great sailing in typical SF conditions. Starfinder is a great example of a great design. $149,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ PASSPORT, 1985 Very nice Robert Perry-designed sloop that’s outfit for cruising. Vessel shown by appointment, please. $107,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

43’ HUNTER 430, 1995 In nice shape inside and out. Spacious, well laid-out 3-stateroom/2 head interior with 6’6” headroom and lots of light and storage. Lying Oxnard. $97,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36’ JEANNEAU 36.2 SUN ODYSSEY Well maintained sloop; a perfect weekender or coastal cruiser. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35’ BABA FLYING DUTCHMAN CUTTER, 1980 Owned by same family since new, she’s the nicest boat of this vintage we’ve seen in years. Total refit incl. Yanmar repower. Must see. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1988 Designed and built by actual cruisers. Shows very nicely. Yanmar diesel, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, offshore dodger, wheel, roller furling. $78,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

33’ BENETEAU 331, 2000 Clean, well equipped and lightly sailed. Priced right by a motivated out-of-state owner. Turn key condition; potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $72,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36’ CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986 One owner classic CS in beautiful shape. Rebuilt Westerbeke diesel, new standing rigging and more. She’s perfect for the Bay! Major reduction to $59,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

28’ ALERION EXPRESS, 2000 Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price. Very well equipped; potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35’ MAXI 105, 1983 High quality Swedish-built yacht with a 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. In excellent condition, she shows much newer than her actual age. $59,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ PASSPORT, 1985 Very nice Robert Perry-designed sloop that’s outfit for cruising. Vessel shown by appointment, please. $107,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

42’ BENETEAU 423, 2003 Two-strm, deep-draft version shows bristol in/out. New batteries & new running rigging, very low time on engine. Potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $163,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ KIRIE FEELING SLOOP, 1996 Spacious accommodations with a cabin skylight and great sailing in typical SF conditions. Starfinder is a great example of a great design. $149,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

37’ PASSPORT, 1985 Very nice Robert Perry-designed sloop that’s outfit for cruising. Vessel shown by appointment, please. $107,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

43’ HUNTER 430, 1995 In nice shape inside and out. Spacious, well laid-out 3-stateroom/2 head interior with 6’6” headroom and lots of light and storage. Lying Oxnard. $97,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36’ JEANNEAU 36.2 SUN ODYSSEY Well maintained sloop; a perfect weekender or coastal cruiser. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35’ BABA FLYING DUTCHMAN CUTTER, 1980 Owned by same family since new, she’s the nicest boat of this vintage we’ve seen in years. Total refit incl. Yanmar repower. Must see. $79,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

31’ PACIFIC SEACRAFT, 1988 Designed and built by actual cruisers. Shows very nicely. Yanmar diesel, radar, chartplotter, autopilot, offshore dodger, wheel, roller furling. $78,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

33’ BENETEAU 331, 2000 Clean, well equipped and lightly sailed. Priced right by a motivated out-of-state owner. Turn key condition; potentially transferable Sausalito YH slip. $72,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

36’ CANADIAN SAILCRAFT, 1986 One owner classic CS in beautiful shape. Rebuilt Westerbeke diesel, new standing rigging and more. She’s perfect for the Bay! Major reduction to $59,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

28’ ALERION EXPRESS, 2000 Lovely little daysailer shows as new for a fraction of the price. Very well equipped; potentially transferable Sausalito Yacht Harbor slip. $59,500

See at: www.marottayachts.com

35’ MAXI 105, 1983 High quality Swedish-built yacht with a 3/4 aft cockpit configuration. In excellent condition, she shows much newer than her actual age. $59,000
48' GRAND BANKS Trawler CPR. Alum mast/ S/ W, twin diesel, FB & PH helm, classic mahogany in BEAUTIFUL condition. Order, fully equipped galley, 3 heads, shower & tub, infaltable depth q/ motor, swim platform, steering, radio, radar, MORE! Asking $60,000/offers

120' CHARTER/EXCURSION VESSEL. Legal for 12 paying passengers plus crew. Self propelled bluewater steel vessel. V-12 CAT, genset, comfort, seaworthiness, safety and great accommodations, crew, HELICOPTER PAD and MORE! Alaska anyone? Asking $360,000/offers

34' MORGAN Sloop. Rare centerboard model. Completely restored/refitted 2012. All NEW: Dsl eng., wiring, sails (incl. RF), rigging, cushions, rails, dodger, chart plotter, GPS, radar, self-tailing winches, inverter, refrig, 4-person canister liferaft, MORE! EXCEPTIONAL! Asking $51,500

34' EMERSON Sloop. Great Bruce King design. Diesel, 3 cabins, 2 heads with showers, autopilot, GPS, radar, self-tailing winches, Dodger, bimini, solar panel, manual, 2 double staterooms & MORE! Asking $39,900

2'4' CAL 29. Sloop. Sold. Classic lapstrake design in canvas condition. A fact for seasoned beauty with a nearly new auxiliary diesel! Handles well and is a great day cruiser or weekender— or for limited cruising. Full running, new LPG & MORE! Asking $13,500/offers


38' BENETEAU 390 OCEANIS. Well priced good 1993 potential cruiser in nice shape. Built with Yanmar diesel, 3 cabins, 2 heads with showers, autopilot, GPS, RF, bow thruster more, diesel steering on pedals, full galley with refrig more! Asking $65,000

45' FUJI KETCH. Cruise equipped, 60 by dsl, genset, water, radome, GPS, plotters & Full elect w/ repeaters at pedestal/wheel station, dodger, mains, spinn, storm jib, RF, genoa, AP, radio/refrigerator, more! Asking $99,500

NORPAC YACHTS
1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 232-7200 • FAX (510) 232-7202
email: info@norpacyachts.com